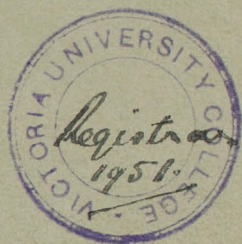
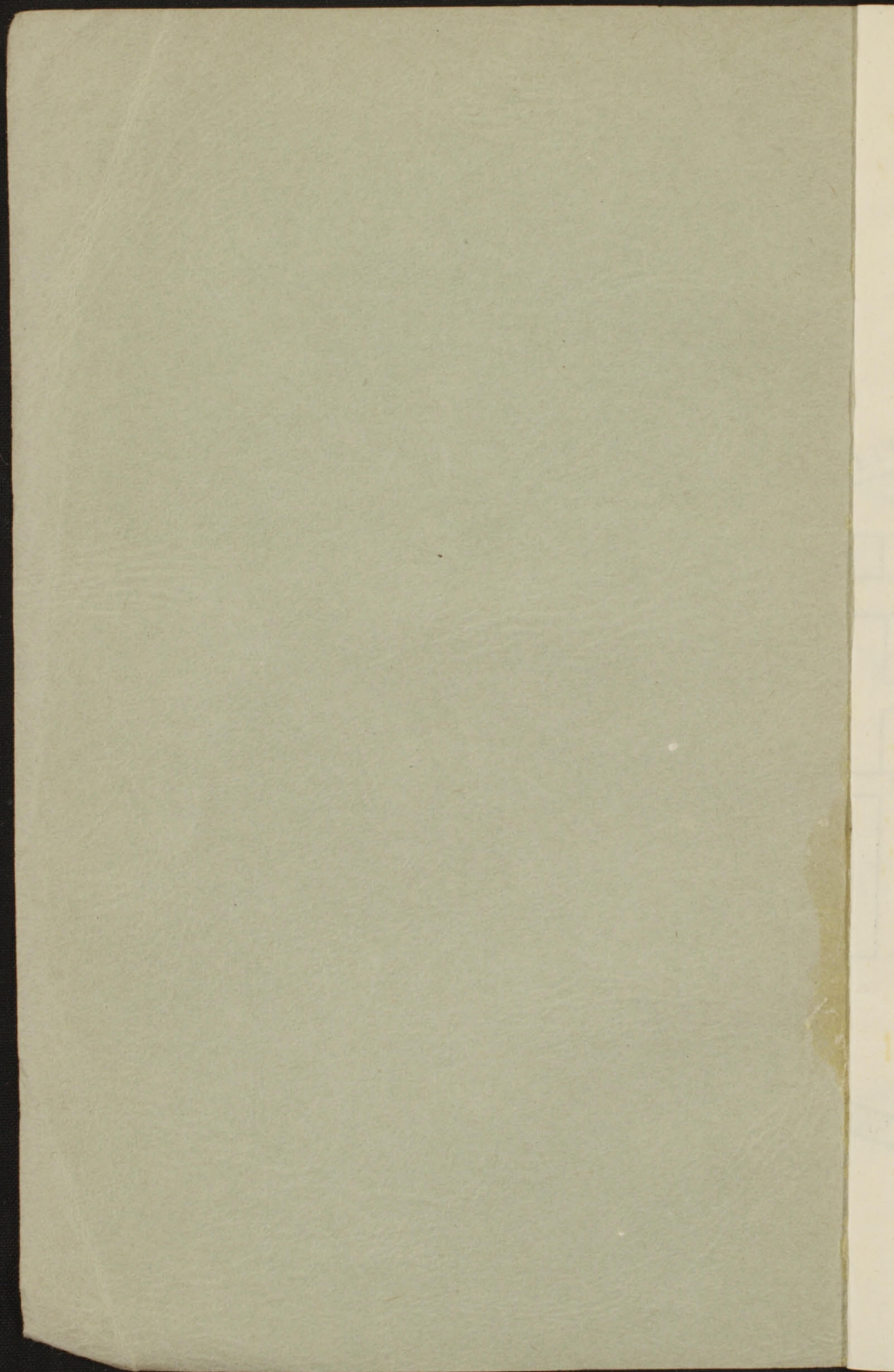


UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE



CALENDAR
1951

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE CALENDAR 1951



A - Main Arts Building

B - Library Wing

C - Physics Wing

D - Chemistry Wing

E - Biology Wing

F - Administration

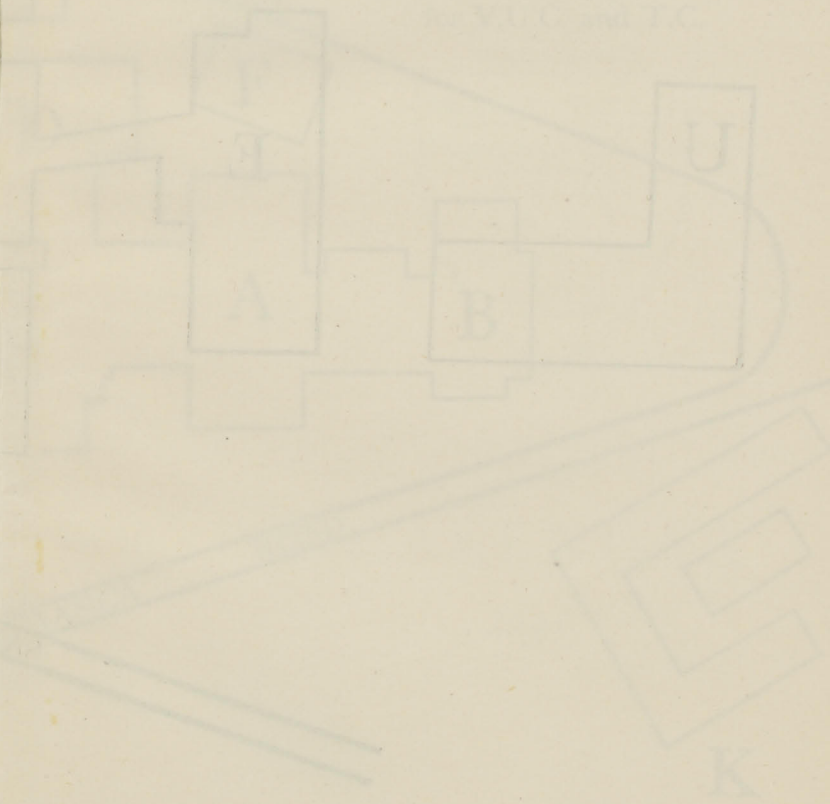
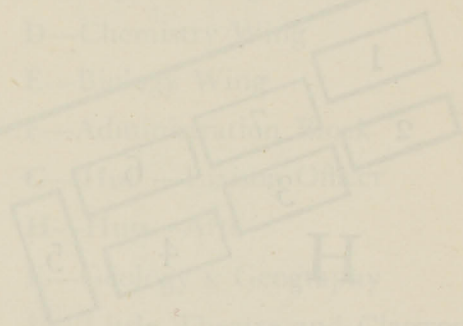
G - Student Center

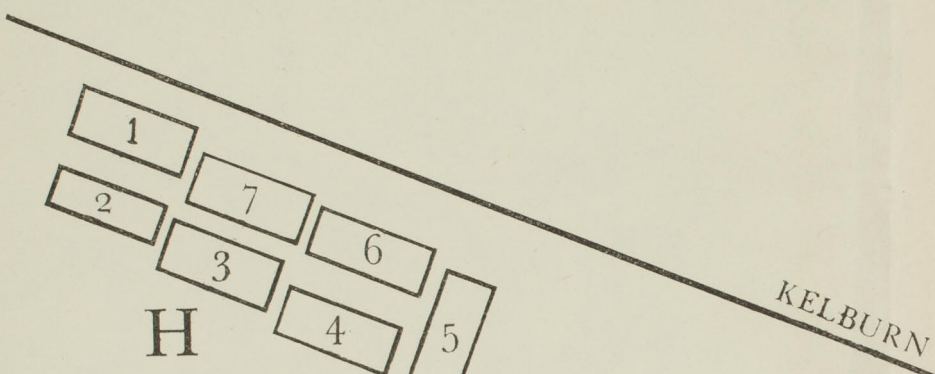
H - Fine Arts Center

I - Music Building

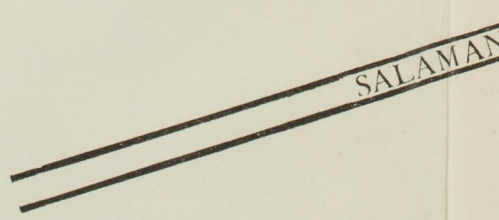
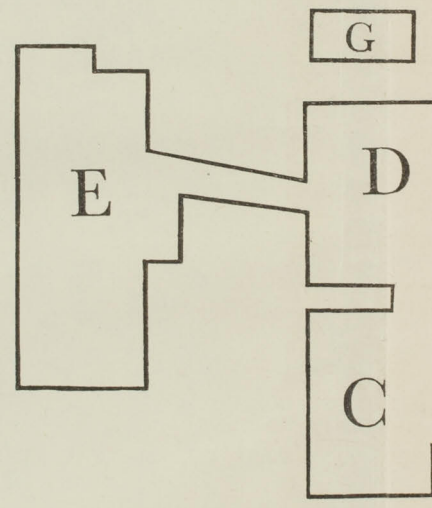
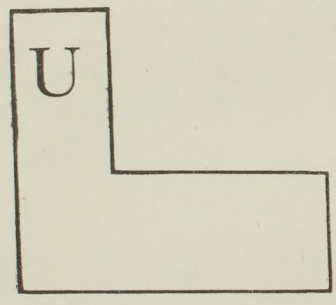
J - Theatre and Classrooms

K - V.U. Gym and I.C.

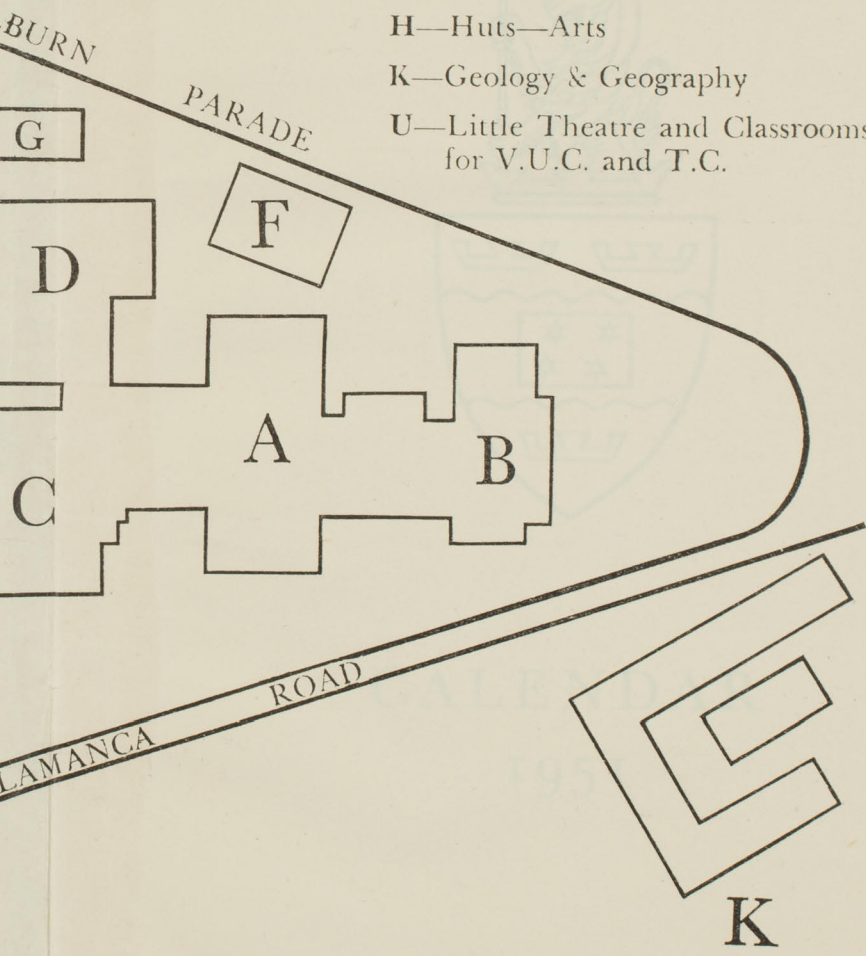




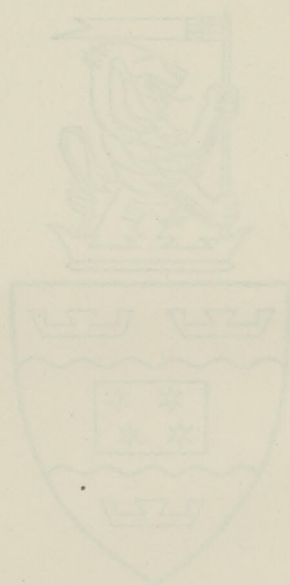
H



- A—Main Arts Building
- B—Library Wing
- C—Physics Wing
- D—Chemistry Wing
- E—Biology Wing
- F—Administration Block
- G—Hut —Liaison Officer
- H—Huts—Arts
- K—Geology & Geography
- U—Little Theatre and Classrooms
for V.U.C. and T.C.



UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE



CALENDAR
1951

CONTENTS

	PAGE
CALENDAR	5
OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE	17
THE COUNCIL	18
ACADEMIC STAFF	19
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS	25
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	100
DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE	104
MUSIC AND ART	105
TIME TABLES	106
COLLEGE REGULATIONS	120
FEES	137
LIBRARY REGULATIONS	141
HOSTELS	144
COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES	147
ADULT EDUCATION BURSARIES	175
UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES	180
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ACT	192
STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1938	209
ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL	214
HISTORICAL NOTE	220
BENEFACTORS	237
PUBLICATIONS	242
ROLL OF GRADUATES	248
PAST OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE	256
COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL AND BOARD	263
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION	265
CLUB SECRETARIES	266
INDEX	267

1951

JANUARY XXXI

1	M
2	Tu
3	W
4	Th
5	F
6	S
7	S
8	M
9	Tu
10	W
11	Th
12	F
13	S
14	S
15	M
16	Tu
17	W
18	Th
19	F
20	S
21	S
22	M
23	Tu
24	W
25	Th
26	F
27	S
28	S
29	M
30	Tu
31	W

Entries for National Research Scholarships due
by this date

1951

FEBRUARY XXVIII

1	Th	
2	F	
3	S	
4	\$	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	\$	
12	M	V.U.C. applications for Research Grants February 1951 should reach the Registrar by this date
13	Tu	Professorial Board meets
14	W	
15	Th	Dr. W. E. Collins Prize Essay due
16	F	
17	S	
18	\$	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	\$	
26	M	Council meets
27	Tu	
28	W	Law and Commerce Students enrol

1951

MARCH XXXI

1	Th	Entries for the following must be in the hands of the Registrar by this date: £60 Jacob Joseph Scholarship; James MacIntosh local Scholarship Science Students enrol
2	F	Arts Students enrol
3	S	Arts Students enrol till noon
4	§	
5	M	LECTURES BEGIN
6	Tu	Enrolment fee payable from this date
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	§	
12	M	
13	Tu	Professorial Board meets
14	W	
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	§	
19	M	Council meets
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter Vacation
23	F	Easter Friday
24	S	
25	§	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	Classes Resume after Easter
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	Applications for exemption accompanied by the requisite fee (£3 3s) not received after 31 March (see 10 June)

1951

APRIL XXX

1	\$	
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	\$	
9	M	
10	Tu	Graduands wishing to have their degrees conferred at the Annual Graduation Ceremony, must signify their intention by this date to the Registrar, and also to the Registrar of the University of New Zealand
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
15	\$	
16	M	
17	Tu	Professorial Board meets
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	\$	
23	M	Council meets
24	Tu	
25	W	Anzac Day
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	\$	
30	M	

1951		MAY XXXI
1	Tu	Last day for receiving applications for Provisional Admission without late fee
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	FIRST TERM ENDS
6	§	
7	M	Graduation ceremony
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	Entries for Honours and Masters' Degrees due by this date (see University of New Zealand <i>Calendar</i>)
11	F	
12	S	
13	§	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	§	
21	M	SECOND TERM BEGINS
22	Tu	Professorial Board meets
23	W	
24	Th	Foundation Day
25	F	
26	S	
27	§	
28	M	Council meets
29	Tu	
30	W	
31	Th	

1951		JUNE XXX
1	F	Provisional Admission applications with late fee accepted to this date
2	S	Students wishing to keep terms must matriculate on or before 1 June
3	§	
4	M	King's Birthday Holiday
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	§	Exemption applications received up to 10 June if accompanied by fee of 4 guineas Candidates' notices and fees for November examinations B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., etc., due with Registrar of University of New Zealand (see University of New Zealand <i>Calendar</i>)
11	M	Professorial Board meets
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	§	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	§	
25	M	Council meets
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	Candidates for the degree Bachelor of Science (new regulations) or Master of Science (old regulations) must enter with the College Registrar by 30th June for Foreign Language test in September with 10/- entry fee

1951

JULY XXXI

1 \$
 2 M
 3 Tu
 4 W
 5 Th
 6 F
 7 S
 8 \$
 9 M
 10 Tu
 11 W
 12 Th
 13 F
 14 S
 15 \$
 16 M
 17 Tu
 18 W
 19 Th
 20 F
 21 S
 22 \$
 23 M
 24 Tu
 25 W
 26 Th
 27 F
 28 S
 29 \$
 30 M
 31 Tu

} Study week

Applications for V.U.C. Rhodes Scholarship nominations to be sent in to the Professorial Board by 15 July

Professorial Board meets

Entries for Foreign Language test accepted to this date if accompanied by late fee of 5/-

Council meets

1951		AUGUST XXXI
1	W	
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	V.U.C. applications for Research Grants August 1951, should reach the College Registrar by this date.
13	M	
14	Tu	Professorial Board meets
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	SECOND TERM ENDS
19	S	
20	M	
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	Council meets
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	
31	F	

1951

SEPTEMBER XXX

1	S	
2	S	
3	M	THIRD TERM BEGINS
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	
10	M	
11	Tu	
12	W	
13	Th	
14	F	
15	S	
16	S	
17	M	
18	Tu	Professorial Board meets
19	W	
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	Council meets
25	Tu	
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	
30	S	Candidates for M.Sc. must forward to the Registrar, University of New Zealand, foreign language certificate by this date

1951

OCTOBER XXXI

1	M	<p>Entries for Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be made with University of New Zealand by this date</p> <p>Entries for the following scholarships close on this date : Sir George Grey, James MacIntosh (local), Emily Lilius Johnston, Alexander Crawford; also for the Rowan Memorial Bursary and the W. C. Purdie Bursary.</p>
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	THIRD TERM ENDS
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	Professorial Board meets
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	Council meets
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	Labour Day holiday
23	Tu	University Examinations conducted by the College will begin about this date
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	Tu	
31	W	Adult Education Bursary applications due by this date to the Registrar Departmental Reports due

1951		NOVEMBER XXX
1	Th	<p>Entries for Shirtcliffe Scholarships, Fellowships and Bursaries for Post-graduate Scholarships in Arts, Science and Law close with the Registrar, University of New Zealand, on this date</p> <p>Applications for £200 Jacob Joseph Scholarship close with Registrar on this date</p> <p>Applications for V.U.C. Research Scholarships close with Registrar on this date</p>
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	Council meets
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	

1951

DECEMBER XXXI

1	S	V.U.C. applications for N.Z. University Research Fund Fellowships close with College Registrar 1 December.
2	§	
3	M	
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	
7	F	
8	S	
9	§	
10	M	Council meets
11	Tu	
12	W	
13	Th	
14	F	
15	S	
16	§	
17	M	
18	Tu	
19	W	
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	§	
24	M	
25	Tu	
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	
30	§	
31	M	

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

VISITOR

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION

CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

T. D. M. STOUT

C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., CH.M.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN

W. V. DYER, O.B.E.

PRINCIPAL

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), PH.D. (CAMB.)

REGISTRAR

L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.COM., A.R.A.N.Z.

THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name

Appointed by the Governor-in-Council

T. D. M. STOUT, C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. (1923-1951)
L. J. McDONALD (1941-1953)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

P. P. LYNCH, B.Sc., M.D. (1947-1953)
W. J. SCOTT, M.A. (1947-1951)
S. EICHELBAUM, M.A., LL.B. (1942-1953)
C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. (1949-1951)

Elected by Teachers of Primary Schools

J. BARNETT (1947-1951)
W. H. SMITH, B.A. (1948-1953)

Elected by Members of Education Boards

W. B. TENNENT, B.D.S., M.P. (1951-1953)
W. V. DYER, O.B.E. (1939-1951)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

C. A. L. TREADWELL, O.B.E. (1949-1951)

Elected by Teachers in Secondary Schools and Day Technical Schools

D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. (1947-1951)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

O. CONIBEAR (1947-1951)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

PROFESSOR H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.)
PROFESSOR F. L. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxon.) (1950-51)

Elected by Teaching Staff

ASSOC. PROFESSOR A. D. MONRO, M.Sc. (1948-1951)

Appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association

K. B. O'BRIEN, M.Com. (1949-1951)

The Principal

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)

ACADEMIC STAFF

The dates given are the dates of appointment

EMERITUS PROFESSOR

P. W. Robertson, M.Sc. (N.Z.) M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
Ph.D. (Leipzig.)

FACULTY OF ARTS

ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

PROFESSOR	1937	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol). (<i>on leave</i>)
SENIOR LECTURER	1929	A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.)
LECTURER	1950	S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., M.A., (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1950	J. B. TRAPP, M.A.

CLASSICS

PROFESSOR	1946	H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B. A. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1945	DENISE D. H. DETTMANN, M.A. (Oxon. & Sydney), Dip. Class. Arch.
LECTURER	1948	K. F. QUINN, B.A. (N.Z. and Camb.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1950	E. A. JUDGE, B.A.

MODERN LANGUAGES

PROFESSOR	1920	E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	FRANCES M. HUNTINGTON, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	D. B. CARRAD, M.A. (Oxon.)
LECTURER (part-time)	1949	N. DANILOW, Ph.D., Dr. jur. (Vienna), M.A. <i>Russian</i>

PSYCHOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1948	ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Litt.D. (Lond.), F.R.S.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1948	C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1950	A. A. CONGALTON, M.A., Dip.Ed.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1949	J. R. MCCREARY, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1950	J. GABRIEL, B.A., Hons., Ph.D. (Lond.)

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR	1951	G. E. HUGHES, M.A. (Glasgow).
LECTURER	1948	H. HUDSON, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1950	C. W. OGILVIE, B.A., Hons., (Melb.)

MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR	1935	F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.), Dip.Ed.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1950	J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
LECTURER	1949	D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc.

EDUCATION

PROFESSOR	1946	C. L. BAILEY, M.A., Dip.Ed.
SENIOR LECTURER	1946	A. E. FIELDHOUSE, M.A., Dip. Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	H. C. D. SOMERSET, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1947	BETTY F. ODELL, M.A., Dip.Ed. (on leave)

HISTORY

PROFESSOR	1935	F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxon.)
RESEARCH FELLOW AND LECTURER IN COLONIAL HISTORY	1948	J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1948	P. MUNZ, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1950	W. F. MONK, M.A. (N.Z. and Oxon.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1948	MARY B. BOYD, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1949	W. H. OLIVER, M.A.

MUSIC

SENIOR LECTURER	1946	F. J. PAGE, Mus.B.
LECTURER	1949	D. G. LILBURN

GEOGRAPHY

SENIOR LECTURER	1946	D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1951	<i>Appointment pending</i>

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

PHYSICS

PROFESSOR	1951	C. N. WATSON-MUNRO, M.Sc., A.M.I.E.E.
SENIOR LECTURER	1931	G. A. PEDDIE, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1951	<i>Appointment pending</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	N. V. RYDER, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1947	F. D. MANCHESTER, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1948	R. J. MUNSTER, M.Sc.

CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR	1950	S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.), A.R.I.C., A.N.Z.I.C.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1950	A. D. MONRO, M.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1946	W. S. METCALF, M.Sc., Mus.B.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1946	B. E. SWEDLUND, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1951	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1951	<i>Appointment pending</i>
DEMONSTRATOR	1951	<i>Appointment pending</i>

ZOOLOGY AND BIOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1945	L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
SENIOR LECTURER	1945	H. B. FELL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. T. SALMON, D.Sc., F.R.E.S., A.R.P.S. (<i>on leave</i>)
LECTURER	1949	PATRICIA M. RALPH, M.Sc.
HON. LECTURER	1950	M. LAIRD, M.Sc., Ph.D.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1947	W. H. I. DAWBIN, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1951	<i>Appointment pending</i>
DEMONSTRATOR	1949	D. E. HURLEY

BOTANY

PROFESSOR	1946	H. D. GORDON, B.Sc., Hons., Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. G. GIBBS, M. Agr. Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1948	MARIE PEBBLES, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1951	UNA V. DELLOW, M.A.
DEMONSTRATOR	1951	BARBARA H. CROKER, M.Sc.

ACADEMIC STAFF

GEOLOGY

- PROFESSOR 1921 C. A. COTTON, D.Sc., A.O.S.M., F.G.S.,
F.R.S.N.Z., Hector and Hutton
Medallist and Fellow of the Royal
Society of New Zealand; Corres-
pondent of the Geological Society
of America; Corresponding Mem-
ber of the Geological Society of
Belgium.
- SENIOR LECTURER 1951 J. BRADLEY, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Durham)
- LECTURER 1948 M. T. TE PUNGA, M.Sc.
- JUNIOR LECTURER 1951 P. P. VELLA, M.Sc.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

ECONOMICS

- PROFESSOR 1951 H. BELSHAW, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Camb.), (Macarthy Chair of Econ-
omics.)
- SENIOR LECTURER 1928 HILDA G. HEINE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Berlin)
- SENIOR LECTURER 1938 J. O. SHEARER, M.A.

ACCOUNTANCY

- SENIOR LECTURER 1951 W. G. RODGER, J.P., B.Com., F.P.A.
N.Z., F.C.I.S. (Eng.), F.I.A.N.Z.
Accounting III and Auditing.
- LECTURER (Part-time) R. C. C. BURTON, LL.M., A.R.A.N.Z.,
Commercial Law I and II.
- LECTURER (Part-time) D. DE P. TAYLER, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z.,
Accounting I and II.
- LECTURER (Part-time) R. EDGAR, F.C.I.S., *Secretarial Law and
Practice.*
- LECTURER (Part-time) F. D. O'FLYNN, LL.M., *Trustee Law.*

FACULTY OF LAW

ROMAN LAW, JURISPRUDENCE
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, INTERNATIONAL
LAW AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

- PROFESSOR 1940 R. O. McGECHAN, B.A., Hons., LL.B.,
Hons., (Sydney)

- SENIOR LECTURER 1947 E. K. BRAYBROOKE, LL.M. (N.Z. and
Columbia)
LECTURER (Part-time) A. E. HURLEY, LL.B., *Conflict of Laws.*

ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

- PROFESSOR 1951 *Appointment pending*
SENIOR LECTURER 1940 I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M.
LECTURER (Part-time) J. R. MARSHALL, LL.M., B.A., M.P.
Procedure.
LECTURER (Part-time) H. TAYLOR, *Conveyancing.*
LECTURER (Part-time) N. A. MORRISON, LL.B. *Torts.*

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE
AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- PROFESSOR IN CHARGE 1948 R. S. PARKER, M.Ec. (Sydney)
SENIOR LECTURER 1946 K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A.
(on leave)
SENIOR LECTURER 1951 J. F. KAHN, Dr.iur.utr. (Munich)
LECTURER 1950 R. H. BROOKES, B.Sc., Hons. (Lond.)
JUNIOR LECTURER 1951 *Appointment pending*

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

- PROFESSOR IN CHARGE 1948 D. C. MARSH, M.Com. (Birmingham)
SENIOR LECTURER 1950 JEAN M. ROBERTSON, M.A., Dip.Soc.Sc.
(Glasgow)
LECTURER 1951 BRENDA STUBBS, B.A., Dip.Soc.Sci.
(Manchester).

PHYSICAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR

PHYSICAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR *Appointment pending*

ADULT EDUCATION

STAFF

- DIRECTOR 1948 A. S. M. HELY, M.A., B.Com.
TUTOR ORGANISER 1943 W. J. MOUNTJOY, B.A.
TUTOR ORGANISER 1948 M. A. NIXON, M.A.
TUTOR ORGANISER 1948 W. C. COOK, M.Com., B.A.
TUTOR ORGANISER 1948 A. GREY, M.A., Dip.Ed.
TUTOR ORGANISER 1949 L. M. H. CAVE, M.A.
TUTOR ORGANISER (*Jnr.*)
(General) 1949 N. T. HAIG, B.A.

- TUTOR ORGANISER
(Arts and Crafts) 1947 CLAUDINE HAWKINS
- TUTOR ORGANISER
(Drama) 1948 KATE H. STOCKER
- TUTOR ORGANISER
(Home Science) 1948 BETSY HITCHON, Dip.H.Sc.
- JNR. TUTOR ORGANISER
(Home Science) 1949 NAN F. THOMSON, B.H.Sc.
- ASSISTANT
(Home Science) 1947 VIVIENNE THOMSON, Dip.H.Sc.
- TUTOR ORGANISER
(Music) 1948 MARGARET E. HADDON-JONES, Mus.B.
 (N.Z.), A.R.C.M.

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE PRINCIPAL

THE PROFESSORS

ASSOC. PROFESSOR A. D. MONRO

MR F. J. PAGE (*Head of Department of Music*)MR D. W. MCKENZIE (*Lecturers' Representative*)MISS JOAN STEVENS (*Lecturers' Representative*)

DEANS OF FACULTIES

PROFESSOR H. D. GORDON *Science*PROFESSOR MILES *Arts*PROFESSOR H. BELSHAW *Commerce*PROFESSOR MCGECHAN *Law*

LIBRARIAN

H. G. MILLER, M.A.

LIAISON OFFICER

R. HOGG, M.A.

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

Note: Hours of lectures will be found in the time-tables, pages 106-119.

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor Gordon (on leave)

Mr Cochran Mr Bertram Miss Stevens

Mr Ardern Mr Trapp Dr Culliford

ENGLISH I: 51, 52

The work of the class falls into two sections: (a) An introduction to Rhetoric, critical method and linguistic problems, studied with the aid of certain prose texts; (b) A general survey of English literature with the reading of illustrative texts from English poetry and drama. These sections correspond to the (a) and (b) papers of the degree examination. Some lectures will be given on New Zealand writing. External students will be provided on request with reading lists.

Prescribed Texts 1951:

(i) PROSE TEXTS: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Autho-
rised Version, *The Book of Ruth*; Dryden, *Essay of Dramatic
Poesy*; Newman, *Idea of a University*; Cairncross, *Modern
Essays in Criticism*. Any two from the following: Defoe, *Moll
Flanders*; Richardson, *Pamela*; Jane Austen, *Pride and Pre-
judice*; Emily Bronte, *Wuthering Heights*; E. M. Forster,
A Passage to India; V. Woolf, *To the Lighthouse*; K. Mans-
field, *Selected Stories*; John Mulgan, *Man Alone*.

For language either L. P. Smith, *The English Language*,
or Jespersen, *Growth and Structure of the English Language*,
or Bradley, *The Making of English* or Wrenn, *The English
Language*.

(ii) POETRY: *Fifteen Poets* (O.U.P.); Honey, *The Broadway Book of English Verse*; Roberts, *The Century's Poetry*, Vol. 5 (Bridges to the Present Day); Curnow, *A Book of New Zealand Verse*.

DRAMA: *Everyman*; Marlowe, *Doctor Faustus*; Shakespeare, *Much Ado About Nothing*; Congreve, *The Way of the World*; Shaw, *St. Joan*; T. S. Eliot, *Murder in the Cathedral*.

Recommended for reference and additional reading: Fowler, *Modern English Usage*, *The King's English*; King and Ketley, *The Control of Language*; Bodmer, *The Loom of Language*; Schlauch, *The Gift of Tongues*; Aristotle, *The Poetics*.

NOTE: As deliveries of books are still uncertain, it may be necessary to modify this list. External students should communicate with the Department at the beginning of the session.

OLD ENGLISH—ELEMENTARY TUTORIAL CLASS: In the latter part of the session students who propose to proceed to English II in the following year should join the tutorial class in Old English. An hour will be fixed to suit the convenience of intending students.

NOTE: Suitably qualified students may after consultation with the Professor substitute in place of the paper (b) on the General Survey of English literature a paper on the Special Period being studied in the advanced class. Only first year students intending to proceed to Honours should adopt this course.

ENGLISH II: 53, 54, 54/1

The work of the class falls into three sections corresponding to the three degree papers, Old and Middle English Literature, a Special Period, Shakespeare.

(a) Old and Middle English literature studied from the following texts: Ardern, *First Readings in Old English*; Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*, Nos. 1, 3, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 17; Chaucer, *The Prologue*, *The Nonne Prestes Tale*.

(b) Special Period as for Stage III. 1951 period: 1780-1840.

(c) Shakespeare: Tragedy, with a detailed study of *Romeo and Juliet*, *King Lear*, *Hamlet*, *Macbeth*, *Othello*, *Antony and Cleopatra*. Aristotle, *The Poetics*.

ENGLISH III: 55, 56, 56/1

The work of the class falls into three sections corresponding to the three degree papers, Old and Middle English literature, a Special Period, Shakespeare.

The prescribed work for each paper is as follows:

(a) Old and Middle English literature studied from the following texts: Wyatt, *Anglo-Saxon Reader*, Nos. 20, 22-30 inclusive, 32, 34. Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*, Nos. 2, 4-7 inclusive, 11, 14, 16. Chaucer, *The Clerk's Prologue and Tale*. The grammar, syntax and dialects of Old and Middle English. Textbooks: Wyatt's or Wardale's *Grammar*; Gordon, *The Philology of the English Language* (issued by the Department).

(b) Special Period. The special period for 1951 is 1780-1840. A study will be made of the chief writers of the period. Useful anthologies are *English Verse of the Romantic Period* (Oxford) and Ward's *English Poets*, Vol. IV. Recommended background reading: Cambridge History of *English Literature*, Vol. XI and XII; Herford, *The Age of Wordsworth*; Elton, *A Survey of English Literature 1780-1830*; Dyson and Butt, *Augustans and Romantics*. Other books will be indicated in class.

(c) Shakespeare: The History Plays, with a detailed study of *Henry VI*, part 1, *Richard II*, *Henry IV*, parts 1 and 2, and *Henry V*. Textual study of *Henry V*.

M.A. AND HONOURS CLASSES: 185/1-185/12

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged. English may be taken as a half subject (four papers) with a language, or as a single subject (seven papers). Half subject candidates offer 185/1 (Old English), 185/6

(Specified Period), 185/8 (Shakespeare) and one paper chosen from 185/2 (Middle English), 185/7 (Second Specified Period), 185/10 (Criticism). Single Subject Candidates offer 185/1 (Old English), 185/2 (Middle English) and any five other papers.

PRESCRIPTIONS:

185/1 Old English Literature: For all candidates—*Beowulf* (ed. Klaeber or Wyatt and Chambers), lines 1-2199. Passages for translation may be set from the whole poem. Extra texts as indicated in class shall be required for single Honours candidates.

185/2 Middle English Literature: *Gawain and the Green Knight*; Chaucer, *Troilus and Criseyde*; *The Hous of Fame*; *Prologue to the Legend of Good Women*.

185/3 Icelandic. Intending candidates should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session.

185/4 Gothic. Intending candidates should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session.

185/5 History of the English language.

185/6 Specified Period: 1951—Literature 1780-1840.

185/7 Second Specified Period: 1951—Poetry 1840-1940.

185/8 Shakespeare.

185/9 General Paper on English literature. Some questions will be set on European literature in its relations to English.

185/10 History and Principles of literary criticism.

185/11 Special Topic. The Classical Background of English Literature. A further topic may be announced.

185/12 Methods and Technique of Scholarship.

A single-subject candidate may, on the advice of the Professor, offer a thesis in place of one or two of the optional papers.

A thesis candidate must offer 185/12.

Full reading lists are issued on all options.

IMPORTANT: No student should contemplate Honours in English in one year who is not devoting full time to

University studies. Part-time students are recommended to spread the course over two years.

PRE-REQUISITES FOR M.A. IN ENGLISH: Where English is offered as a half subject in conjunction with a language, Stage III in that language is a pre-requisite. Where English is offered as a single subject, a Stage I unit of a language (other than Maori) is pre-requisite. Students transferring from or to this college for M.A. work in English should note that this last pre-requisite is allowable only to students whose names are on the books of this college. In framing a B.A. course a prospective honours candidate should regard the one-unit language pre-requisite as a minimum requirement only; a working knowledge of another literature is of great value. Students not advancing a language beyond Stage I should advance another subject (e.g. history or philosophy) to Stage II and preferably Stage III. Students who can offer no classical language are strongly recommended to take Greek History Art and Literature.

ENGLISH CLASS LIBRARY

The English class library was established in 1941 by a bequest from the late Professor Hugh Mackenzie, foundation Professor of English in the college, and is now housed in Room 4 (Mr Cochran's study). It contains several thousand useful volumes of texts and critical works and is open to all members of the Stage II, III and Honours classes. Conditions on which books may be borrowed are set out on the Department Notice Board.

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Class Prizes are awarded annually for excellence in English literature.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN
LANGUAGES

Professor Boyd-Wilson

Miss Huntington Mr Carrad

Dr Danilow

FRENCH I: 81, 82

81 (a) Translation at sight from and into French ; free composition. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements in French unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the Examiner, at least one of the sight passages from French into English, and at least one passage from English into French.

82 (b) Passages from prescribed texts for translation and comment with questions on the subject matter thereof. Questions on the leading authors and works of a period of French Literature.

1951—Beaumarchais, *Le Barbier de Séville*; Jules Romains, *Knock*; Loti, *Le Pêcheur d'Islande*.

Period: 1700-1789.

1925—Mérimée, *Colomba*; Molière, *Le Bourgeois Gentilhomme*; Daudet, *Lettres de mon moulin* (Nelson).

Period: 1789-1850.

The oral examination comprises dictation, phonetics, and reading and conversation based on a set text (for 1951: Daniels, *Contes de la France contemporaine*).

Text Books: Cury et Boerner, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Gardiner, *Outlines of French Literature*; Lanson, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Faguet, *18e Siècle*; Mornet, *Short History of French Literature*; G. L. Strachey, *Landmarks in French Literature*; Wordsworth, *Modern French Syntax and Composition*; Dent, *French Phonetic Reader*; Lanson, *Manuel Illustré d'Histoire de la Littérature française* (Harrap).

FRENCH II: 83, 84, 85

83 (a) Translation at sight from and into French, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of paper respectively. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from French into English, and at least one passage from English into French.

84 (b) Historical study of the language; a period of French literature.

85 (c) Study of certain prescribed texts. One of the questions shall be answered in French.

1951—Period: 1700-1789.

Set Books: Beaumarchais, *Le Barbier de Séville*; J. J. Rousseau, *Extraits* (Hachette); Voltaire, *Lettres sur les Anglais*; Marivaux, *Le Jeu de l'amour et du hasard*; Loti, *Pêcheur d'Islande*.

1952—Chateaubriand, *Atala, René*; A. de Musset, *Poésies* (Oxford Press); V. Hugo, *Hernani*; Mérimée, *Colomba*; Balzac, *Eugénie Grandet*.

Period: 1789-1850.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for French I. Text: *Georges Courteline* (Nelson).

Text Books recommended: Lanson, *Histoire de la littérature française*; Faguet, *18e Siècle*; A. L. James, *Historical Introduction to French Phonetics*; J. Anglade, *Grammaire élémentaire de l'ancien français*; Foulet, *Petite syntaxe*; D. A. Paton, *Manuel d'ancien français*; A. Ewert, *The French Language*.

FRENCH III: 86, 87, 88

86 (a) As for French II (a).

87 (b) The historical study of the language including an Old French text. A period of French literature.

88 (c) The study of certain prescribed texts, and of four leading authors of the set period and of one outstand-

ing contemporary author. A substantial part of this paper shall be answered in French.

Set Books and Period:

1951—As for French II, with, in addition, in paper 87, Villehardouin, in *Chroniqueurs français* (Hachette).

Set Authors: Voltaire, Beaumarchais, J. J. Rousseau, Le Sage; Claudel, with special reference to *L'Annonce faite à Marie*; *Le Soulier de satin*; *Partage de midi*.

Period: 1700-1789.

1952—As for French II, and in paper 87, *La Chanson de Roland* (Hachette or Blackwell).

Set Authors: Chateaubriand; A. de Musset; V. Hugo I; Balzac; Poètes contemporains, *Anthologie de 1900 à nos jours* (Firmin-Didot).

Period: 1789-1850.

The oral examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation; lecture expliquée.

Text Books recommended : See under French II.

M.A. AND HONOURS

PRE-REQUISITES FOR M.A. AND HONOURS IN MODERN LANGUAGES

A candidate taking Honours in a single language must have passed in three other language units (other than Maori), being either a Stage III or a Stage II, together with a Stage I.

BI-LINGUAL HONOURS :

FRENCH: 199, 200, 201, 202

199 (a) Passages for translation at sight from and into French.

200 (b) General questions on the history of the language; detailed questions on syntax and etymology. Translation and comment on prepared and unprepared passages of Old French. (Prescribed O.F. text as for French III).

201 (c) Accurate knowledge of certain set books

and authors—as set for French III. Two of the questions shall be answered in French.

202 (d) Detailed examination in the literature of a selected period, as set for French III. Candidates will be expected to have such a knowledge of the selected period as may be gained from reading the principal works of the leading authors.

ORAL EXAMINATION : As for French III.

SINGLE HONOURS :

FRENCH: 199, 200/1, /2, 235/6, /7, /8, /9, /40, /1, /2

199 (a) Passages for translation at sight from and into French.

200 (b) General questions on the history of the language; detailed questions on syntax and etymology. Translation and comment on prepared and unprepared passages of Old French. (Prescribed O.F. text as for French III.)

201 (c) Accurate knowledge of certain set books and authors, as set for French III.

202 (d) A period of French literature as prescribed for French III. Two of the questions shall be answered in French.

Three of the following, to be selected with the approval of the Head of the Department:

235 (e) An essay or essays in French on subjects relating to French literature, history and institutions.

236 (f) Villon, Rabelais, Montaigne, Ronsard.

237 (g) An approved subject in 20th century French literature.

238 (h) Translation and explanation of specified or unspecified Old French texts, with literary and linguistic questions arising out of them.

The following are set for special study: *Aucassin et*

Nicolette; *Chrestomathie du Moyen Age* (G. Paris et E. Langlois, ed. Hachette); *Chanson de Roland* (ed. Hachette).

239 (i) Pre-renaissance French literature, with the following for special study:

1. *La Vie de Saint Alexis*, ed Paris; 2. *La Chanson de Roland*, Oxford Version lines 1-2396 (T. Atkinson Jenkins-Heath); 3. *Chrétien de Troyes—Yvain* (omitting lines 3416-6526) ed. Foerster; 4. *Extraits des Chroniqueurs français*, ed. G. Paris et A. Jeanroy (Hachette).

240 (j) The principles of Romance Philology.

241 (k) French history, life and thought since 1848.

242 (l) A thesis on an approved topic in French literature or language or in comparative literature.

A candidate shall forward to the Registrar, before the examination, a certificate from the teacher of the subject in a constituent College that he has passed an examination in oral work based on the following syllabus:

1. Reading. 2. Dictation. 3. Explanation in French of a text comprising questions on its literary value, grammar, phonetics and vocabulary.

GERMAN I: 93, 94

93 (a) Translation at sight from and into German; free composition. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements in German unless he translates to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from German into English, and at least one passage from English into German.

94 (b) Passages from prescribed texts for translation and comment, with questions on the subject matter thereof. Questions on the leading authors and works of a period of German literature.

1951—Period 1848-1900.

Prescribed Texts: Lessing, *Minna von Barnhelm*; Schiller, *Die Jungfrau von Orleans*; Eichendorff, *Aus dem Leben eines Taugenichts*.

1952—Period: 1900-1950.

Prescribed Texts: Grillparzer, *Weh dem, der Lügt*; Schnitzler, *Stories and Plays* (Porterfield, Heath); Thomas Mann, *Tonio Kröger*.

ORAL EXAMINATION : The oral examination will consist of (1) Dictation, (2) Reading, (3) Conversation.

GERMAN II: 95, 96, 97

95 (a) Translation at sight from and into German (40 per cent and 60 per cent of paper respectively). No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from German into English and at least one passage from English into German.

96 (b) Historical study of the language, and of a period of German literature.

97 (c) Study of certain set books. A substantial part of this paper shall be answered in German.

1951—Period: 1848-1900.

Prescribed Texts: The prescribed texts as for German I and, in addition, Goethe, *Faust I*; Sudermann, *Frau Sorge*.

1952—Period: 1900-1950.

Prescribed Texts: The prescribed texts as for German I and, in addition, Mörike, *Mozart auf der Reise nach Prag* (Howard) ; Chamisso, *Peter Schlemihl*.

ORAL EXAMINATION : As for German I.

GERMAN III: 98, 99, 100

98 (a) As for German II.

99 (b) Historical study of the language including a M.H.G. text, and study of a period of German literature.

One question shall be answered in German.

100 (c) Study of certain set books (as for German II), and of *four* leading authors of the period, and of a

prescribed text by one 20th Century author, or by one classical author in years when the period 1900-1950 is prescribed.

One question shall be answered in German.

1951—Period: 1848-1900.

Prescribed Texts: The prescribed texts as for German II, and Kafka, *Der Prozess*, or Hofmannsthal, *Der Tor und der Tod* and, in paper 99, Hartmann von Ouwe, *Der arme Heinrich* (Blackwell) lines 774 to end.

Special Authors: Hebbel, Hauptmann, Keller, Sudermann.

1952—Period: 1900-1950.

Prescribed Texts: The prescribed texts as for German II, and Goethe, *Faust II*, and, in paper 99, Walther von der Vogelweide, *Selected Poems* (Blackwell).

Special Authors: Thomas Mann, Rilke, George, Kafka.

ORAL EXAMINATION : As for German II.

GERMAN

M.A. HONOURS

BI-LINGUAL HONOURS: 203/4,/5,/6

203 (a) Passages for translation at sight from and into German.

204 (b) General questions on the history of the language; questions on syntax and etymology. Translation and comment on prepared and unprepared passages of Middle High German (Prescribed text as for German III).

205 (c) Accurate knowledge of certain prescribed texts and authors as for German III. Two questions shall be answered in German.

206 (d) Detailed examination in a period of literature as for German III.

SINGLE HONOURS: 203/4,/5,/6, 247/8,/9,/50,/1,/2

203 (a) As for bi-lingual honours.

204 (b) As for bi-lingual honours.

205 (c) As for bi-lingual honours. (All questions in English).

206 (d) A period of literature, as for German III. Two questions shall be answered in German.

Three of the following to be selected with approval of the Head of the Department:

247 (e) An essay or essays in German on subjects relating to German literature, history and institutions.

248 (f) Translation and explanation of specified and unspecified Middle High German texts, with literary and linguistic questions arising out of them.

Set books: *Nibelunge Not* (ed. Golther); Walther von der Vogelweide (Blackwell); Hartmann von Ouwe, *Der Arme Heinrich* (Blackwell).

249 (g) Old High German language and literature.

Set books: Braune: *Althochdeutsches Lesebuch*; *Heliand* (lines 4200-5040).

250 (h) A special topic in German literature.

251 (i) German history, life and thought since 1848.

252 (j) A thesis on an approved topic in comparative literature or in German language.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for German III, with the addition of the memorisation and recitation of any approved passage of lyric or dramatic verse.

ITALIAN I: 89, 90

89 (a) Unprepared passages for translation from and into Italian. Questions on grammar; composition. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements in Italian unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the

examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English and at least one passage from English into Italian.

90 (b) Passages from selected works for translation and explanation with questions on the subject matter of the works selected.

Questions on the outlines of the history of a period of Italian Literature and its connections with the general history of the period.

The oral examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation.

1951—Fogazzaro, *Daniele Cortis*; Goldoni, *La Locandiera*; Marraro, *Contemporary Italian Short Stories*.

Period: The 18th Century.

1952—Manzoni, *I Promessi Sposi*; Macchiavelli, *Il Principe*; Marraro, *Contemporary Italian Short Stories*.

Period: 1490 to 1550.

SPANISH I: 91, 92

91 (a) Unprepared passages for translation from and into Spanish. Questions on grammar: composition. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements in Spanish unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Spanish into English, and at least one passage from English into Spanish.

92 (b) Passages from selected works for translation and explanation, with questions on the subject matter of the works selected. Questions on the history of Spanish Literature more particularly as illustrated by the selected works.

The oral examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation.

Set Books: 1951—*Cuentos modernos* (Blackwood); Galdos, *Trafalgar* (Cambridge Press); Ibañez, *Capítulos Escogidos de Ibañez* (Harrap); Espronceda, *El Estudiante de Salamanca* (Camb. U. Press); *Los cuatro viajes de Cristóbal Colón* (Longman's).

RUSSIAN I: 92/1, 92/2

Hours to be arranged.

92/1 (a) Unprepared passages for translation from and into Russian. Questions on grammar; composition. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements in Russian unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the Examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Russian into English, and at least one passage from English into Russian.

92/2 (b) Passages from selected works for translation and explanation with questions on the subject-matter of the works selected. Questions on the outlines of the history of a period of Russian Literature and its connection with the general history of the period.

1951—L. N. Tolstoy, *First Russian Reader—Tales*, ed. Louis Segal (Pitman & Sons); A. E. Kouprin, *How I Became an Actor*, ed. P. Bondar (Pitman & Sons); M. I. Lermontov, *Taman'* (D. C. Heath & Co., London); A. S. Pushkin, *Three Tales* (Harrap); A. Chekhov, *The Album and Five Other Tales*, ed. Louis Segal (Pitman & Sons).

Special Authors: I. Turgenev, L. Tolstoy, Th. Dostoievski, A. Chekhov, A. Kouprin, M. Gorki.

Period: 1860-1940.

Text Books: A. H. Semeonoff, *A New Russian Grammar* (Dent), N. Duddington, *A First Russian Reader* (Harrap).

RUSSIAN II: 92/3, 92/4, 92/5

Hours to be arranged.

92/3 (a) Passages for translation at sight from Russian

into English. Questions on the history, life and thought of Russia in the period set for study in paper (c).

92/4 (b) Passages for translation from English into Russian. A short essay (to be written in Russian) on some subject arising out of the selected period of literature or the selected works. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Russian into English, and at least one passage from English into Russian.

92/5 (c) A period of literature. The paper shall be divided into two sections, viz. :

- (1) Questions on the general outlines of the period.
- (2) Detailed questions on selected works.

Section (1) shall carry one-third and section (2) shall carry two-thirds of the total marks. At least one answer in each section must be written in Russian.

1951—The books as for Stage I, and in addition, two of the following: *Gore ot Uma (The Misfortune of Being Clever)*, A. S. Griboedov (manuscript); *Eugenii Onegin*, A. S. Pushkin (manuscript); *Boris Godunov*, A. S. Pushkin; *Russian Fairy Tales*, A. Tolstoy; *Chto Delat'?* (*What to do?*), N. G. Chernyshevsky.

Period: 1820-1880.

Special Authors: A. Pushkin, M. Lermontov, A. Griboedov, N. Gogol.

RUSSIAN III: 92/6, /7, /8

Hours to be arranged.

92/6 (a) Translation at sight from and into Russian, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of paper respectively. No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner.

at least one of the sight passages from Russian into English, and at least one passage from English into Russian.

92/7 (b) The paper shall be divided into two sections, viz. :

(1) Questions on the history, life and thought of Russia in the XVIIIth, XIXth, and XXth century (two hours);

(2) Questions on the historical study of the language; a period of old Russian literature, with special reference to the Russian *Byliny* (Legends) and *Slovo o polku Igoreve* (one hour).

92/8 (c) The study of certain prescribed texts, and of three leading authors of the set period. A substantial part of this paper shall be answered in Russian.

1951—The books as for Stage I and II and in addition: *Gentlemen's Nest*, I. S. Turgenev; *Crime and Punishment*, Th. M. Dostoievski; *Selected Plays*, A. N. Ostrovski; *Dead Souls*, N. V. Gogol.

Period: 1850-1890.

Special Authors: I. Turgenev, Th. Dostoievski, A. Ostrovski.

READING KNOWLEDGE OF A MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Students should consult the Professor with regard to lecture hours available. The examination consists of one paper of three hours.

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

Professor Murray

Miss Dettmann

Mr Quinn

Mr Judge

LATIN

(For general prescriptions see the *Calendar* of the
University of New Zealand)

STAGE I: 57, 58

Weekly exercises are set in Latin Prose and Sight Translation, and lectures are delivered on the set books.

Set Books: In 1951—Cicero, *Pro Marcello*, *Pro Ligario*, *Pro Rege Deiotaurō*; Vergil, *Aeneid VI*.

In 1952—Cicero, *Murder at Larinum* (Grose-Hodge); Ovid, *Metamorphoses I*.

Students are strongly recommended to read EITHER *Rome*, Warde Fowler, Home University Library, OR *Roman Panorama*, Grose-Hodge, C.U.P.

STAGE II AND STAGE III AND HONOURS CLASSES

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these.

The special books for Honours are read at times specially arranged. Courses of Lectures are given on Syntax, Literature and History, and weekly exercises are set in Latin Prose, Sight Translation and Syntax.

STAGE II: 59, 60, 61

PRESCRIPTIONS:

Set Books: In 1951—*Livy XXVI*; *Introduction to Lucretius* (Sinker).

In 1952—Seneca, *Letters* (Summers) V-LIV (inclusive); Horace, *Odes III-IV*.

ROMAN HISTORY:

In 1951—To the death of Sulla as in Cary's *History of Rome*, but in somewhat greater detail.

In 1952—from the death of Sulla to the death of Nero as in Cary's *History of Rome* but in somewhat greater detail.

LATIN LITERATURE:

In 1951—As in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 1-119.

In 1952—As in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 120-246.

Latin Language: The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax and on matters of style.

NOTE—(a) The questions on Roman History and Latin Literature will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbooks.

(b) The prescribed periods of History and Literature will alternate as shown above until further notice.

STAGE III: 62, 63, 64

Set Books: In 1951—As for Stage II with *Catullus* (Ramsay and Macnaghten) as additional reading for less detailed study.

In 1952—As for Stage II with Cicero *Letters* (Irvine) I-XLIV (inclusive) and *Lucan VII* as additional reading for less detailed study.

Roman History, Latin Literature and Latin Language as for Stage II.

M.A. HONOURS, AS A HALF-SUBJECT: 188/9, /90, /1

Set Books: In 1951—*Livy XXVI*; *Introduction to Lucretius* (Sinker); *Catullus* (Ramsay and Macnaghten); Quintilian I. For less detailed study: Propertius, *Selections* (Postgate); Caesar, *Gallic War*, VII.

In 1952—Seneca, *Letters* (Summers) V-LIV (inclusive); Horace, *Odes* III-IV; Cicero, *Letters* (Irvine) I-XLIV (inclusive); Lucan VII; Suetonius, *Diuus Julius*. For less detailed study: Sallust, *Jugurtha*; Juvenal (Duff), *Satires*, 1, 3, 5, 10, 13.

History: A general knowledge of Roman History up to 69 A.D., with a more detailed knowledge of a period.

NOTE—The special period is 133 B.C. to 31 B.C., or 31 B.C. to 69 A.D. in alternate years.

Special History Period:

In 1951—133 B.C. to 31 B.C.

In 1952—31 B.C. to 69 A.D.

Antiquities: Such a knowledge of the public and private life of the Romans as is required for an intelligent reading of Latin Literature and the understanding of Roman History.

- Language: As defined for B.A., Stage II.
 Literature: A general knowledge of the whole subject up to the death of Trajan.

M.A. HONOURS AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: 188/9, /90, /1, 218, 219

As for M.A. Honours as a Half Subject, with the addition of the following :

I. Set books for translation and knowledge of matter—

In 1951—Sallust, *Catiline*; Plautus, *Rudens*; Cicero, *Letters* (Irvine); Pliny, *Letters* (Allen); Horace, *Ars Poetica*; Tacitus, *Dialogus*; Lucan I; Martial (Bridge and Lake) II; Vergil, *Aeneid* VI.

In 1952—Caesar, *Civil War I*; Cicero, *Orator*; Quintilian, XII; Apuleius, IV, 27—V 24, *Cupid and Psyche*; Plautus, *Captivi*; Vergil, *Georgics II*; Horace, *Satires I*; Ovid, *Fasts VI*; Martial (Bridge and Lake), VII.

II. One of the following subjects—

(1) History of the Latin Language:

A. Early Latin Inscriptions.

B. Latin Historical Phonetics to the end of the Silver Age.

An elementary knowledge of the relevant facts of the principal Indo-European languages, and a more detailed knowledge of the relevant facts of Greek.

C. Latin morphology to the end of the Silver Age.

D. The development of Latin in the historical period.

Historical syntax (including an elementary consideration of origins), vocabulary and stylistics.

Prescribed Work: The epigraphical texts in Ernout, *Recueil de textes latins archaïques* (Paris, Klincksieck, 1947).

Recommended for reference: Bennett, *Syntax of Early Latin* (Boston, Allyn and Bacon, 1910); Cagnat, *Cours d'épigraphie latine* (Paris, Fontemoing, 1914); Buck, *Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin* (Chicago University Press, 1948); Meillet, *Introduction à l'étude comparative des langues indo-européennes* (Paris, Hachette, 7th ed., 1934); Sturtevant, *The Pronunciation of Greek and Latin* (1st ed. Chicago University Press, 1920; 2nd ed. Linguistic Society of

America, 1940); Ernout, *Morphologie historique du latin* (Paris, Klincksieck, 1945); Riemann, *Syntaxe latine* (Paris, Klincksieck, 7th ed., 1925); Meillet, *Esquisse d'une histoire de la langue latine* (Paris, Hachette, 4th ed., 1935); Cousin, *Evolution et structure de la langue latine* (Paris, Les Belles Lettres, 1944); Marouzeau, *Traité de stylistique latine* (Paris, Les Belles Lettres, 2nd ed., 1946).

NOTE—Candidates are strongly advised not to offer this option unless they have taken Greek at least to Stage II.

(2) History of the development of Roman epic poetry, with special knowledge of the fragments of Livius Andronicus, Naevius and Ennius.

(3) History of the development of Roman Satire, with special knowledge of the fragments of Lucilius.

(4) EITHER: The period of Roman History from 62 B.C. to 44 B.C. (inclusive) studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Select Letters*, How (Oxford); Caesar's *Civil War*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

OR: The period of Roman History from 44 B.C. to 14 A.D. studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Philippic Orations*; Suetonius, *Augustus*; Monumentum Ancyranum; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

(5) A special topic approved by the Professorial Board.

(6) A brief thesis. For regulations governing the thesis, see the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

NOTE—All prescribed books are subject to alteration, should need arise. External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the session.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference—Kennedy, *Revised Latin Primer* (Stage I); Gildersleeve and Lodge, *Latin Grammar*; Bradley's *Arnold* edited by J. F. Mountford; Meissner, *Latin Phrase Book*; Middleton and Mills, *Student's Companion to Latin Authors*; Gow, *Com-*

panion to School Classics; The Oxford Classical Dictionary or Harvey Oxford Companion to Classical Literature; Lewis and Short, Latin Dictionary; Lewis, Elementary Latin Dictionary; Cary, History of Rome.

GREEK

(For general Greek prescriptions see the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.)

STAGE I: 65, 66

In 1951—(a) *Salamis*, Edwards, Cambridge Press; Freeman, *Scenes from the Trojan War—Troades*.

Set Books: Smith, *Initia Graeca*, Part I; North and Hillard, *Greek Prose Composition*.

In 1952—(a) Freeman and Lowe, *Greek Reader*, Herodotus and Thucydides; Freeman, *Scenes from the Trojan War,—Iphigenia in Aulis*. (b) Collateral.

Students are recommended to read as a general background to the study of Greek: Robinson, *Zito Hellas*; Rutherford, *First Greek Grammar* (MacMillan).

Students intending to take Greek I are asked to consult the department before the session begins.

STAGE II, STAGE III AND HONOURS CLASSES

Classes for these subjects will be formed as required.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these.

Courses of lectures are given on Syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek Prose, Sight Translation and Syntax.

STAGE II: 67, 68, 69

Set Books: In 1951—Demosthenes, *Olynthiacs* I-III; Euripides, *Bacchae*.

1952—Plato, *Apology* and *Crito*; Sophocles, *Philoctetes*.

Greek History:

In 1951—To the end of the Great Persian War, including

some knowledge of the constitutions of Athens and Sparta, as in Bury's *History of Greece* to the end of Chapter VII.

In 1952—From the end of the Great Persian War to the end of the Peloponnesian War, as in Bury's *History of Greece*, Chapters VIII to XI inclusive.

Greek Literature:

In 1951—Greek Poetry, mainly Homer and the dramatists.

In 1952—Greek Prose, mainly Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato and the leading orators.

Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the verse works and Aristotle *Poetics* or the prose works (excluding Aristotle) as the case may be, prescribed for the year in the subject of Greek History, Art and Literature.

GREEK LANGUAGE: The practice of Greek Syntax with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax and on matters of style.

NOTES—(a) The questions on Greek History and Greek Literature will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed books. (b) The prescribed periods of History and Literature will alternate as shown above until further notice.

STAGE III: 70, 71, 72

Set Books: In 1951—As for Stage II with Aristophanes, *Clouds* as additional reading for less detailed study.

In 1952—As for Stage II with Thucydides VII as additional reading for less detailed study.

Greek History, Literature and Language as for Stage II.

M.A. HONOURS, AS A HALF-SUBJECT: 192/3, /4, /5

Set Books:

In 1951—Demosthenes, *Olynthiacs* I-III; Euripides, *Bacchae*; Aristophanes, *Clouds*; Thucydides, II; Plato, *Symposium*. For less detailed study; Homer, *Iliad* XXII and XXIV.

In 1952—Plato, *Apology* and *Crito*; Sophocles, *Philoctetes*; Thucydides VII; Herodotus VI. For less detailed study: Homer, *Odyssey* VI, VII, IX.

History: A general knowledge of Greek History up to 338 B.C., with a more detailed knowledge of the period 500-400 B.C.

Antiquities: Such a knowledge of the private and public life of the Greeks as is required for the intelligent reading of Greek Literature and the understanding of Greek History.

Language: As defined for B.A., Stage II.

Literature: A general knowledge of Greek Literature.

M.A. HONOURS AS A SINGLE SUBJECT:

192/3/4, 5, 227/8

As for M.A. Honours as a Half-Subject with the addition of the following :

I. Set Books for translation and knowledge of matter—

In 1951—Herodotus I and II; Aeschylus, *Choephoroe*; Sophocles, *Electra*; Euripides, *Electra*; Xenophon, *Oeconomicus*; Theocritus, I, II, VIII, XI, XV, XXII, XIV.

In 1952—Hesiod, *Works and Days*; Pindar, *Olympian Odes* 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 13, and *Pythian Odes* 1, 2, 4; Aeschylus, *Agamemnon*, *Choephoroe*, *Eumenides*; Plato, *Republic* VII-X inclusive.

II. One of the following subjects—

(1) HISTORY OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE.

A. The Greek Dialects.

B. The Historical Phonetics of Attic Greek: an elementary knowledge of the relevant facts of the principal Indo-European languages, and a more detailed knowledge of the relevant facts of Latin and the other literary dialects of Greek.

C. The morphology of Attic Greek, with some consideration of the Ionic dialect and an elementary knowledge of the relevant facts of the other dialects.

D. The development of the Greek Language in the Historical Period. Historical syntax (including an elementary consideration of origins) vocabulary and stylistics.

Prescribed Work: EITHER: The Ionic and Cretan texts in Buck, *Introduction to the Study of the Greek Dialects* (Boston, Ginn & Co., 2nd ed., 1928); or Homer *Odessey* I (ed. by

Stanford, MacMillan & Co., 1947). Sappho, the fragments in Edmonds, *Lyra Graeca* (Loeb Classical Library, 2nd. ed., 1926).

Recommended for reference: Buck, *Op. Cit.*; Buck, *Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin* (Chicago University Press, 1948); Meillet, *Introduction à l'étude comparative des langues indo-européennes* (Paris, Hachette, 7th ed., 1934); Sturtevant, *The Pronunciation of Greek and Latin* (1st ed. Chicago University Press, 1920; 2nd ed. Linguistic Society of America 1940); Chantraine, *Morphologie historique du grec* (Paris, Klincksieck, 1947); Humbert, *Syntaxe grecque* (Paris, Klincksieck, 1945); Meillet, *Aperçu d'une histoire de la langue grecque* (Paris, Hachette, 3rd ed., 1930); Atkinson, *The Greek Language* (London, Faber & Faber, 2nd ed. 1933).

(2) History of the development of Greek epic poetry and the Homeric question, with special study of Apollonius Rhodius.

(3) History of the development of Greek tragedy with special study of Aristotle's *Poetics*.

Questions on the importance of the following plays in particular as evidence for the development of Greek Tragedy: Aeschylus, *Supplices*, *Agamemnon*; Sophocles, *Oedipus*; Euripides, *Bacchae*. General questions on the development of Greek Tragedy.

(4) The period of Greek History B.C. 429-371 studied with reference to the original authorities; with Thucydides 2, 4, 6, 7, and Xenophon, *Hellenica* in the original and the remaining books of Thucydides in translation.

(5) General knowledge of Greek Philosophy from Thales to Aristotle (inclusive); the Pre-Socratic philosophers studied in connection with the fragments as given in Ritter and Preller or Henry Jackson's 'texts'; Plato, Theory of Ideas, with especial reference to *Meno*, *Phaedo*, *Republic*, *Timaeus*; Aristotle, *Ethics* or *Politics*. (The candidate, when entering, must notify the Department which work he is offering.)

NOTE—The above-mentioned works by Plato and Aristotle may be read in translation.

(6) A special topic approved by the Professorial Board.

(7) A brief thesis. For regulations governing the thesis see the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

NOTE—All prescribed books are subject to alteration should need arise. External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the session.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference: Goodwin, *School Grammar*; or Rutherford, *First Greek Grammar* (MacMillan); or, for Stage II, H. P. V. Nunn, *A Short Syntax of Attic Greek*; Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; or Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Robinson, *History of Greece*; Greenidge, *Greek Constitutional History*; Oxford Classical Dictionary, or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon*; Liddell and Scott, *Abridged Greek Lexicon*.

PRE-REQUISITES FOR M.A. HONOURS IN LATIN AND IN GREEK

A candidate for the degree in a single language in Latin or Greek must *either* keep terms in another language as a third-year course and pass in it the University examination at the same stage either before or at the same time as he presents himself for the examination for Master of Arts; or at least one year before presenting himself for the examination for Master of Arts keep terms and pass the University examinations in one language as a second-year course and in another language (other than Maori) as a first-year course.

No candidate shall be allowed to present himself for examination in Latin, either singly or as a half-subject, unless he has passed in either Greek I or Greek History, Art and Literature, or does so at the same time as he presents himself for the examination for Master of Arts.

GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LITERATURE: 73, 74

NOTE. This subject will not be accepted as a language.
(For general prescription see the *Calendar* of the
University of New Zealand.)

This class is intended for students who desire to gain some knowledge of Greek life and thought without acquiring familiarity with the Greek language. The set books are studied in approved translations, and as far as possible the lectures will be illustrated by means of lantern slides.

PRESCRIPTIONS

History: Outlines of Greek History down to the end of the Peloponnesian War.

The following are recommended as textbooks: Bury or Robinson, *History of Greece*.

Art: An elementary knowledge of the history and essential characteristics of Greek Art to the end of the fifth century.

For general knowledge of Greek Sculpture and Painting the following books are recommended: Gardner, *Handbook of Greek Sculpture*; Beazly and Ashmole, *Greek Sculpture and Painting*.

Literature: General knowledge of Greek Literature and special study of selected authors and selected books in the prescribed translations.

Set Books:

In 1951—Homer, *Iliad* I, VI-X inclusive, XX-XXIV inclusive (Lang, Leaf and Myers); Aeschylus, *Persae* (Campbell-World's Classics); Sophocles, *Oedipus* (Campbell-World's Classics); Euripides, *Iphigenia in Tauris* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Knights* (Hookham Frere-World's Classics); Herodotus VIII-IX (Everyman-Dent); Thucydides III (Everyman-Dent); Plato, *Apology, Crito* (Church-Macmillan); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe-Oxford).

In 1952—Homer, *Odyssey* I, VI-XIII inclusive, XIX-XXIV inclusive (Rieu); Aeschylus, *Prometheus* (Campbell-World's Classics); Sophocles, *Ajax* (Campbell-World's Classics); Euri-

pides, *Bacchae* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Frogs* (Murray); Plato, *Republic* VIII, IX (Everyman) Herodotus I (Everyman Vol. I); Thucydides VI, VII (Everyman); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe—Oxford).

For a general knowledge of Greek Literature the following are recommended: Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Livingstone, *Pageant of Greece*.

Prescribed texts and editions are liable to alteration should need arise. External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the Session.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see page 168 of this calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Professor Hughes

Mr Hudson Mr Ogilvie

New prescriptions for Philosophy introduced in 1949 are set out below. Students who began the study of Philosophy under the old are allowed until the end of 1951 to complete Stage III under the old conditions and until the end of 1952 to complete the options for M.A. under the old conditions.

In addition to studying the text and set books students of each class will be expected to undertake further reading as directed by their teachers.

PHILOSOPHY I: 119, 119/1

General introduction to Philosophy, including the development of human ideas and scientific method.

Text Books: Joad, *Guide to Philosophy*; Singer, *Short History of Science*; Webb, *History of Philosophy*.

PHILOSOPHY II: 120, 120/1

Detailed treatment of the fields of Logic and Ethics.

Text Books: Chapman and Henle, *Fundamentals of Logic*; Cohen and Nagel, *Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method*; Lillie, *Introduction to Ethics*; Broad, *Five Types of Ethical Theory*.

PHILOSOPHY III: 121, 122, 122/1

Work for this course will consist of the following:

(a) HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: An outline of the main movements and developments in philosophical thought.

Text Books: Russell, *History of Western Philosophy*.

Set Books: Aristotle, *Physics*, Book II; Descartes, *Discourse on Method*; Kant, *Critique of Pure Reason*.

(b) THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE: General problems and characteristics of epistemology.

Text Book: Cohen, *Preface to Logic*.

Set Books: Plato, *Theatetus* and *Republic*; Hume, *Treatise* Book I; readings in Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*.

(c) MORALS AND POLITICS: Advanced treatment of the development of ethical ideas and theories with their political implications.

Set Books: Selections from Aristotle; Hume, *Treatise*, Book III; Green, *Principles of Political Obligation*.

M.A. AND HONOURS: 270, 271, 272, 273.

Students taking the M.A. degree are required to study the following four courses and to present a thesis.

270 (a) HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: Advanced study with Descartes, *Meditation*; Leibnitz, *Monadology*, Spinoza, *Ethics* Books I and II.

271 (b) LOGIC: Advanced treatment of general principles and problems.

Set Books: J. S. Mill, *System of Logic*; Wittgenstein, *Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus*; Bradley, *The Principles of Logic*.

272 (c) PHILOSOPHY OF NATURE : Philosophical problems involved in the description and interpretation of nature.

Set Books: Whitehead, *Science and the Modern World*; Alexander, *Space, Time and Deity*; Bergson, *Creative Evolution*.

273 (d) PHILOSOPHY OF VALUES : A philosophical study of values and ideals.

Set Books: Ogden and Richards, *Meaning of Meaning*; Moore, *Principia Ethica*.

PHILOSOPHY III. and M.A. (Old Prescription)

Classes will be arranged, as required, for those students completing their Stage III and M.A. units under the old prescriptions and syllabus. Students taking Philosophy options in these courses should interview the Professor early in the session so that appropriate tuition and reading can be arranged to suit individual needs. The Philosophy options for which tuition or reading can be arranged are given in the New Zealand University *Calendar* for 1948.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Ernest Beaglehole

Dr Adcock Mr Congalton

Mr McCreary Dr Gabriel

The new prescriptions for Psychology introduced in 1949 are set out below. Students who began the study of Philosophy under the old prescriptions are allowed until the end of 1951 to complete Stage III and until the end of 1952 to complete the options for the M.A. degree under the old conditions.

Because practical work is required at all stages for Psychology, the subject may not be taken extra-murally. The B.Sc. course in Psychology is not offered at present at Victoria College.

In addition to the textbooks and other set books mentioned, further reading will be recommended for each class during the course of the session.

PSYCHOLOGY I: 123, 123/1

A general introduction to Psychology; a certificate of having attended a practical course of demonstrations and experiments.

Text Books: Woodworth, *Psychology*; and Munn, *Psychology*; Munn, *Student's Manual*.

PSYCHOLOGY II: 124, 124/1

An historical introduction to experimental psychology; theories of motivation; an introduction to social psychology; statistical method and its use in psychological investigation; a certificate covering laboratory and practical work of not fewer than 80 hours for the session.

Text Books: Flugel, *A Hundred Years of Psychology*; Boring, Langfeld and Weld, *Foundations of Psychology*; Klineberg, *Social Psychology*; Chambers, *Statistical Calculation for Beginners*.

PSYCHOLOGY III: 125, 125/1, 125/2

The work in this class consists of the study of three courses, teaching for which covers, but is not necessarily confined to, the requirements of students taking the subject under the new syllabus.

125 (a) PSYCHOLOGY: A detailed treatment of general psychology centering round modern schools and problems.

Text Books: Woodworth, *Contemporary Schools of Psychology*; Hilgard, *Theories of Learning*.

125/1 (b) PERSONALITY: Study of the field of personality and its development with emphasis on special topics.

Text Book: Stagner, *Psychology of Personality*.

125/2 (c) APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY: Theory and practice of psychological testing, test construction and validation; the application of psychological methods to special fields.

Text Books: Mursell, *Psychological Testing*; Cronbach, *Essentials of Psychological Testing*.

Recommended reading will be prescribed for each course and practical work of not fewer than 100 hours for the session will be arranged.

M.A. AND HONOURS 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3

The work of this class covers, but is not necessarily confined to, the courses mentioned below. Each student is required to take these courses and to prepare a thesis on an approved topic. The study of set books is an integral part of the work. Compulsory practical work of not fewer than 100 hours for the session will be arranged.

275 (a) HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY: Study of some of the more important problems of psychology with emphasis on historical development.

Text Books: Boring, *History of Experimental Psychology*; Dennis, *Readings in the History of Psychology*.

Set Books: Wundt, *Introduction to Psychology*; James, *Principles of Psychology*, Chs. 4, 9, 10, 25; Ward, *Psychological Principles*, Chs. 1-4, 15-8.

275/1 (b) SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY: An advanced treatment of the field.

Text Books: Young, *Handbook of Social Psychology*; Newcomb and Hartley, *Readings in Social Psychology*.

Set Books: Mannheim, *Man and Society*; Leighton, *The Governing of Men*.

275/2 (c) ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY: An advanced treatment of the field.

Text Books: Kluckhohn and Murray, *Personality*; Maslow and Mittelmann, *Abnormal Psychology*; Burton and Harris, *Case Histories*.

Set Books: Fromm, *Fear of Freedom*; Freud, *Introductory Lectures*; James, *Varieties of Religious Experience*.

275/3 (d) OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: Advanced study of the field.

Text Book: Maier, *Psychology in Industry*.

Set Book: Rothlisberger and Dickson, *Management and the Worker*.

PHILOSOPHY III AND M.A. (OLD PRESCRIPTION)

Classes will be arranged as required for those students completing their Stage III and M.A. units under the old prescription. Students wishing to take Psychology options in these courses should interview the Professor early in the session so that appropriate tuition and reading may be arranged. The Psychology options for which tuition can be arranged are given in the Victoria University College *Calendar* for 1948.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

The Department of Psychology offers special courses in Psychology in the School of Social Science and the School of Political Science and Public Administration. Admission to these courses is by arrangement with the Professors of the Schools mentioned.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor Wood

Dr J. C. Beaglehole Dr Munz Mr Monk
 Mrs Boyd Mr Oliver

Students who contemplate proceeding to Honours are advised to consult the Professor, and to keep in touch with him during their course.

All students are recommended to make frequent reference to atlases. Historical atlases such as *Philips' Historical Atlas* (Ramsay Muir) and Putzger's *Historischer Schul-Atlas* will be found particularly useful; also the series of sketch maps given by Horrabin, *An Atlas of European History*. Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe* is good for the period 1789-1922.

HISTORY I: 103, 104

Outlines of the history of European Civilization.

The work of this class is designed for but not confined to the course for B.A. and Diploma in Journalism. It comprises a general introduction to the main trends in European History, but certain topics or periods will be selected for special study within this framework.

Books recommended: Students are advised to procure some good general survey for the first part of the course: Fisher, *A History of Europe* is especially recommended; or Thorndyke, *Short History of Civilization*; Seignobos, *Rise of European Civilisation*; Schevill, *Political History of Modern Europe*; or, among more elementary books, Robinson, *Medieval and Modern Times*, or Grant, *A History of Europe*.

It is extremely important, however, that such books should be supplemented by wider reading. The following are suggested as the type of book which might usefully form part of a systematic reading programme and of a student's library:

Marvin, *The Living Past*; Stawell and Marvin, *The Making of the Western Mind*; Coulton, *Studies in Medieval Thought*, and *Medieval Panorama*; Power, *Medieval People*; Davis, *Medieval Europe*; Crump and Jacob, *Legacy of the Middle Ages*; Bryce, *The Holy Roman Empire*; Pirenne, *History of Europe from the Invasions to the Sixteenth Century*; Trevelyan, *History of England*; Baynes, *Byzantine Empire*; Pares, *Russia*; Barraclough, *Factors in German History*; Taylor, *Course of German History*; Thomson, *Democracy in France*; Huddleston, *France and the French*.

Special topics will be defined and reading specified at the beginning of the session.

HISTORY II: 105, 106, 107

History of Europe and the expansion of Europe from the Renaissance to 1789. Topics for more intensive study will be selected within this period. Definition of such topics and associated prescribed texts will be available at the beginning of the session or on application to the Professor.

General knowledge of the period as a whole will be assumed, and students are therefore advised to study such books as the following: Johnson, *Europe in the 16th Century*; Wakeman, *Ascendancy of France*; Hassall, *The Balance of Power 1715-1789*; Grant, *History of Europe 1494-1610*; Reddaway, *History of Europe 1715-1814*; Reddaway, *Select Documents of European History 1492-1715*; Clark, *The Seventeenth Century*; Ogg, *The Seventeenth Century*; Nettels, *Roots of American Civilization*; Morison, *Sources and Documents of the American Revolution 1764-1778*; Williamson, *Short History of British Expansion*, Vol. I; Egerton, *Short History of British Colonial Policy*.

Other books of similar scope and standard may be substituted for the above. Additional reading is essential, and will be prescribed as required.

HISTORY III: 108, 109, 110

History of Europe since 1789; the expansion of Europe

since 1783. Topics for more intensive study will be selected within this period. Definition of such topics and associated prescribed texts will be available at the beginning of the session or on application to the Professor.

General knowledge of the period as a whole will be assumed and students are therefore advised to study such books as the following: Stephens, *Revolutionary Europe*; Fisher, *Napoleon*; Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries*; Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century*; Williamson, *Short History of British Expansion*, Vol. II; Egerton, *Short History of British Colonial Policy*; Moon, *Imperialism and World Politics*; Beaglehole (ed.) *New Zealand and the Statute of Westminster*; Hancock, *Argument of Empire*; Knaplund, *The British Empire 1815-1939*.

Other books of similar scope and standard may be substituted for the above. Additional reading is essential, and will be prescribed as required.

M.A. AND HONOURS: 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263,
263/1/2/3

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged. So far as possible the class will be organised as a seminar. Its work covers the prescription for M.A. and Honours in History. This now calls for four papers and thesis, or for six papers, defined as follows :

Paper (a) British Constitutional History since 1485.

Paper (b) A special period or topic of British History to be prescribed from time to time. 1951: the 17th Century.

and any two of the following :

Paper (c) The History of Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands.

Paper (d) The History of the U.S.A. since 1783.

- Paper (e) A topic or period of Medieval History to be prescribed from time to time. 1951: the 12th and 13th Centuries.
- Paper (f) A period in the History of Political Ideas to be prescribed from time to time. 1951: Machiavelli to Locke.
- Paper (g) The History of Russia since the accession of Peter the Great.

With the permission of the Professors of History and Political Science a candidate may substitute one or two of the papers for M.A. in Political Science for an equal number of the optional papers set out above, but the candidate will not be allowed at any time to count a paper so substituted towards a degree in Political Science.

For the thesis or dissertation there may be substituted a special topic to be studied with particular reference to specified documents and tested in two papers (h and i). 1951: The establishment of self-government in New Zealand in the light of contemporary British Colonial Policy.

The main specified documents have been stencilled, and may be bought from the Department.

A short course will be given at the beginning of the session on Historical Method and writing, with special reference to thesis work. Students should become familiar with such books as Langlois and Seignobos, *Introduction to the Study of History*; Lambert, *The Nature of History*; Nevins, *Gateway to History*; Williams, *The Modern Historian*; Collingwood, *The Idea of History*. Other reading will be prescribed as required.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Professor Bailey

Dr Fieldhouse Mr Somerset

Miss Odell (on leave)

Students proposing to study Education through to M.A. should include in their degree course a teaching subject to Stage III (e.g. English, Latin, History, Geography, etc.) and Psychology at least to Stage I, and should read Psychology before presenting themselves for examination in Education I.

EDUCATION I: 126, 127

126 (a) THEORY OF EDUCATION: Education, the Individual, and the Social Order. An introductory treatment of historical, social, and psychological determinants in education, together with some consideration of problems of education in a changing social order.

Text Books: Maciver, *The Elements of Social Science*; Nunn, *Education, Its Data and First Principles*.

Recommended Reading: Smith, *An Introduction to Educational Sociology*; Campbell (ed.), *Modern Trends in Education*; Thomson, *A Modern Philosophy of Education*; Kandel, *Conflicting Theories of Education*; Reeves, *Growing Up in a Modern Society*.

127 (b) PHYSICAL AND MENTAL DEVELOPMENT OF MAN :

The characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional, and social development from birth to maturity.

NOTE: In addition to the general survey of development to be made by all students, a Special Study must be made of *either* the pre-school age-group *or* the adolescent age-group.

Text Books: (i) For the general survey—Maguiness, *Environment and Heredity*, or Ford, *The Study of Heredity*; Nunn, *Education, Its Data and First Principles* (as for paper a); Cole and Morgan, *Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence*.

(ii) For the pre-school age-group—Isaacs, *The Nursery Years*; Drever and Drummond, *Psychology of the Pre-school Child*.

(iii) For the adolescent age-group—Wheeler, *Adventure of Youth*, OR Thom, *Guiding the Adolescent*, OR Cole, *Psychology of Adolescence* OR Wall, *The Adolescent Child*.

Recommended Reading: (i) General—Scheinfeld, *You and Heredity*; Walker, *Human Physiology*; Terman, *Hygiene of the School Child*; Kimmins, *Mental and Physical Welfare of the Child*; Thomson, *Control of Life*; Hughes and Hughes, *Learning and Teaching*; Hadow Report on *The Primary School*; Brooks and Schaffer, *Child Psychology*; Morgan, *Child Psychology*; Isaacs, *The Children We Teach*; Sandiford, *Educational Psychology*.

(ii) For lists of readings appropriate for the Special Study students should apply to the Professor.

EDUCATION II: 128, 129, 130

128 (a) IDEALS OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT, with special reference to education in Hellenic, mediaeval, and Renaissance patterns of culture.

Set Books: Plato, *Republic* (Books I to VII inclusive); More, *Utopia*.

Text Books: Dickenson, *Greek View of Life*; Sichel, *The Renaissance*, OR Burckhardt, *Civilisation of the Renaissance*, OR Phillips, *Erasmus and the Renaissance*.

Recommended Reading: Robinson, *The Mind in the Making*; Marvin, *The Living Past*; Mumford, *The Condition of Man*; Glover, *The Ancient World*; Freeman, *Schools of Hellas*; Eby and Arrowood, *Ancient Education*; Power, *Medieval People* (Pelican); Coulton, *Medieval Panorama*; Coulton, *Medieval Thought*; Seebohm, *The Oxford Reformers*; Von Martin, *Sociology of the Renaissance*; Reisner, *Foundations of Modern Education*.

129 (b) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY, with particular reference to learning and adjustment in normal children.

The course will comprise (i) a general consideration

of the learning process and its relation to intellectual and emotional development ; and (ii) the psychology of learning and teaching selected school subjects. (Subject for 1951 ; Art.)

Text Book: Gates, Jersild, et. al., *Educational Psychology*. For a list of books related to the special topic application should be made to the Professor.

Recommended Reading: Cole and Morgan, *Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence* (as at Stage I); Fox, *Educational Psychology*; Morgan, *Child Psychology*; Ross, *Groundwork of Educational Psychology*; Banks, *Ability and Conduct*; Sandiford, *Foundations of Educational Psychology*; Thomas, *Ability and Knowledge*; Brooks and Schaffer, *Child Psychology*; Forty-First Yearbook of the Society for the Study of Education (Part II, 1942), *The Psychology of Learning*.

130 (c) EXPERIMENTAL EDUCATION, its Techniques and Applications.

Such study and experimental investigation as will illustrate the psychology of learning dealt with in 129 (b), having special reference to the design of experiments, the construction and use of intelligence and scholastic tests, and an elementary treatment of statistical methods and graphical devices employed in educational measurements.

Recommended Reading: Knight, *Intelligence and Intelligence Testing*; Vernon, *Measurement of Abilities*; Ties and Crawford, *Statistics for Teachers*; Hamley, *The Testing of Intelligence*; Hamley (ed.), *The Educational Guidance of the School Child*; Terman, *Measuring Intelligence*; Burt, *Mental and Scholastic Tests*; Fleming, *Research and the Basic Curriculum*.

NOTE : PRACTICAL WORK : The candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of a teacher of Education in a constituent college, a course of at least 60 hours' practical work in Experimental Education. (Extra-mural students should see note below

concerning a Vacation Course in Experimental Education).

EDUCATION III: 131, 132, 133

131 (a) THE DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATIONAL THEORY SINCE 1600.

Set Books: Rousseau, *Emile* (Books I and II); Spencer, *Essays on Education*; Dewey, *School and Society*; Nunn, *Education, Its Data and First Principles*; Harvard Report, *General Education in a Free Society*.

Text Books: Eby and Arrowood, *Development of Modern Education*, OR Monroe, *Textbook in the History of Education*.

Recommended Reading: Application should be made to the Professor for list of special readings.

132 (b) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.

A consideration of the general theory of maladjustment in children, together with the chief characteristics of scholastic and behaviour maladjustments.

NOTE: Students will, in addition to making a general survey of the whole field, make a more detailed study of either scholastic, or behaviour maladjustment.

Text Books: (i) For the general survey—Burt, *The Subnormal Mind*. (ii) For scholastic maladjustment—Burt, *The Backward Child*, OR Schonell, *Backwardness in the Basic Subjects*. (iii) For behaviour maladjustment—Burt, *The Young Delinquent*.

Recommended Reading: Application should be made to the Professor for a special list.

NOTE: PRACTICAL WORK: The candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of a teacher of Education in a constituent College, a course of practical work in Educational Psychology. Completed work must be presented to the Professor not later than the last day of the second term.

133 (c) EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND.

A general study of the history and present organisation, administration, and practice of education in New Zealand.

Special topic for 1951 : Intermediate Education.

Text Books: Campbell, *Educating New Zealand*; Mason, *Education Today and Tomorrow*; Butchers, *The Education System*; current E-Reports. For the special topic and for recommended reading application should be made to the Professor for a special list.

NOTE : Owing to the difficulty of arranging practical work for extra-mural students, Education III should be presented only by internal students.

HONOURS AND M.A.: 276, 277, 278, 279

(Four papers and Thesis)

Application should be made to the Professor for reading lists in all papers.

276 (a) PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION, with particular reference to contemporary writings in the field of educational aims and directions.

277 (b) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY : An advanced treatment of current research in educational psychology with particular reference to the psychological aspects of contemporary problems in the field of education. Students will be required to elect two special topics after consultation with the Professor, which must be done before 30 April.

278 (c) COMPARATIVE EDUCATION : A study of the organization and administration of school systems overseas.

Systems for study, 1951 : England, Scotland, U.S.A., France, U.S.S.R., N.S.W. and Victoria, Switzerland.

279 (d) PRINCIPLES OF SOCIOLOGY: A study of the social nature of man, the nature of community, the various modes of association, and the evolution of social institutions, including the school.

THESIS: A candidate shall forward to the Professor of Education of his college not later than the first day of November in the year in which it is to be examined a brief thesis embodying the results obtained by the candidate from special research in the field of Education, provided it is certified by the teacher that, to the best of his knowledge, the thesis is the candidate's own work. (The value of the thesis shall be that of two examination papers.)

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION: 315, 316, 317

315. HISTORY OF EDUCATION: A survey of the development of systematic education from Greek to modern times, and with particular reference to the history of the English and New Zealand school systems.

Text Books: (i) Adamson, *Short History of Education*; or Boyd, *History of Western Education* (new edition); or Monroe, *Text Book in the History of Education*. (ii) Barnard, *A Short History of English Education, 1700-1944*; or Curtis, *History of Education in Great Britain*; Richmond, *Education in England*. (iii) Campbell, *Educating New Zealand*; Butchers, *The Education System*.

316. PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING: A survey of modern developments in educational practice with particular reference to the curriculum and to methods of teaching.

Text Books: Hughes and Hughes, *Learning and Teaching*, or Pinsent, *Principles of Teaching Method*.

Recommended Reading: Aicken, *The Story of the Eight Year Study* (or Hemming, *Teach Them to Live*); Scottish Education Department, *Report on Primary Education*; Scottish Education Department, *Report on Secondary Education*;

Consultative Committee Report of the (English) Board of Education, *Secondary Education* (The Spens Report); Harvard Report on *General Education in a Free Society*.

317. EXPERIMENTAL EDUCATION: Its techniques and applications.

Text Books and Reading: As for Education II.

NOTE: Students reading for the Diploma in Education should make themselves familiar with the statutes governing the Diploma as set out in the University of New Zealand *Calendar*, particularly those concerning the requirements for Certificates C, D, and E.

REMEDIAL EDUCATION CLINIC: The Department offers a free clinic service to parents and to schools within the Victoria College district, special regard being had for children of normal intelligence who are specifically backward in school subjects.

VACATION COURSE

If sufficient candidates are offering, a vacation course for external students desiring to qualify for practical certificates in Experimental Education for Education II and Diploma in Education will be held during the August vacation. Intending students must make application to the Registrar before 31st March and pursue the prescribed preparatory work prior to the commencement of the course. The fee for the course will be £2 2s., which must be paid to the registrar before the 31st March.

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL
SCIENCE AND PUBLIC
ADMINISTRATION

Professor Parker

Mr Scott Dr Kahn

Mr Brookes Mr Benda

B.A. COURSES

STAGE I: 111, 111/1

PAPER (a): The nature and scope of political studies ; social institutions and the state ; relations between social environment and political thought. Basic political issues raised by Plato and Aristotle. Liberal and democratic theories in their historical setting.

PAPER (b): Parliamentary government in the United Kingdom and New Zealand. Comparisons with other parliamentary systems, including the smaller democracies, and with other forms of government.

Reading lists will be provided at the beginning of the session.

STAGE II: 112, 112/1

PAPER (a): Modern political theories, with special reference to socialist and anti-socialist theories ; their social context and their historical antecedents.

PAPER (b): Government in large modern states, with special reference to the United States, the Soviet Union and Germany. Federal government, including Australian and Swiss federalism.

Reading lists will be provided at the beginning of the session.

STAGE III: 112/2, /3, /4

PAPER (a): Politics of the " mass age " : elite and class

theories ; public opinion and propaganda, parties and pressure groups ; political, economic and military power.

PAPER (b) : The administrative problem in modern society ; administrative organization ; public and private bureaucracies ; freedom and organization.

PAPER (c) : Theory and practice of international politics, including British Commonwealth relations.

Reading lists will be provided at the beginning of the session.

M.A. COURSE: 263/4, /5, /6, /7, /8, /9

Students intending to take this course in 1951 are requested to consult the Professor as soon as possible.

The prescription is as follows (four papers and a thesis). Any four of the following selected with the approval of the Professor :

(a) Some aspects of modern social and political theory, with special attention to studies in the methodology of political science.

(b) Politics, constitution and government of New Zealand since 1852.

(c) Politics, constitution and government of the United Kingdom since 1832. (Not offered in 1951).

(d) Politics and government in one or more selected modern states other than the United Kingdom or New Zealand, with special reference to the development and organization of the executive branch of government.

1951—Australia.

(e) A selected aspect of international politics and organization since 1800.

Not offered in 1951.

(f) A school or period in the history of political thought before 1914.

1951—Medieval political thought.

A candidate in Political Science shall submit a thesis on some aspect of political theory or practice, embodying the results of original investigation or reflection by the candidate, provided it is certified by a teacher of the subject that, to the best of his knowledge, the thesis is the candidate's own work.

With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Political Science and History a candidate in Political Science may substitute one or two papers in History for an equal number of papers in Political Science, but the candidate shall not be allowed at any time to count a paper, so substituted, towards a degree in History.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Mr Page Mr Lilburn

MUSIC I: 182, 182/1

Students will study Harmony in three and four parts up to Dominant Seventh, Inversions and Modulation, the writing of melodies, and the History of Music from Palestrina to the present day. Aural training will be included in the course. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Text Books Recommended: R. O. Morris, *Foundations of Practical Harmony and Counterpoint*; H. C. Colles, *The Growth of Music*.

Prescribed Works for 1951: Bach, *English Suite in G Minor*; Mozart, *Quartet in D Minor*; Schubert, *Unfinished Symphony*.

Recommended for Reference and Additional Reading: *Music* by W. H. Hadow; *English Music* by W. H. Hadow; *The Progress of Music* by George Dyson; *Oxford Companion to Music* by P. A. Scholes.

MUSIC II: 183, 183/1

Hours for Tutorials will be arranged. Students will study* Diatonic and Chromatic Harmony in four parts, the History of Music in the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. Aural training will be included.

Text Books Recommended: H. K. Andrews, *The Oxford Harmony*, Book II; H. C. Colles, *The Growth of Music*; Bach's *Chorales*; Walter Piston, *Harmony*.

Recommended for Reference and Additional Reading: *Music in Western Civilisation* by Paul Henry Lang; *The Oxford History of Music and various articles in Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians*; *Music in the Baroque Era*, Bukofzer.

Prescribed Works for 1951: Byrd, *Mass in Five Parts*; Purcell, *Dido and Aeneas*; Handel, *Suite in F Major*; Gluck, *Orpheus*; Bach, *Preludes and Fugues*, Nos. 4, 8, 18, 22; *St. Matthew Passion*; *English Suite in G Minor*; Haydn, *String Quartet*, Op. 20, No. 5; *London Symphony in D*; Mozart, *Quartet in D Minor*; *Symphony in D (Prague)*.

MUSIC III: 184, 184/1

Students will study Harmony to an advanced stage. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Prescribed Works for 1951: Schubert, *Tragic Symphony*; Beethoven, *Symphony No. 2 in D*; *Quartet in A Minor*, Op. 132; Berlioz, *Harold in Italy*; Liszt, *Sonata in B Minor*; Mendelssohn, *Hebrides Overture*; Verdi, *Act I of Otello*; Brahms *Variations on a Theme of Haydn*; Moussorgsky, *Pictures from an Exhibition*; Sibelius, *Symphony No. 4 in A Minor*; Stravinsky, *Petrushka*; Bartok, *Quartet No. 2 A Minor*; Delius, *Sea-Drift*.

COUNTERPOINT I: 740

Students will study Counterpoint in the style of Palestrina and Bach in not more than three parts.

Text Books Recommended: Dale, Jacob and Anson, *Musicianship for Students*, Books I and II.

COUNTERPOINT II: 741

Students will study Counterpoint in the style of Palestrina and Bach in not more than five parts.

Text Books Recommended: Dale, Jacob and Anson, *Musicianship for Students*, Book II; Morris, *Contrapuntal Technique*; Merritt, *Sixteenth Century Polyphony*; Piston, *Counterpoint*.

FORM: 744

Students will study Fugue, Sonata and Variation form.

Set Works: *Symphony in G Minor*, Mozart; Book II of the 48 *Preludes and Fugues*, Bach; Brahms, *Variations on a Theme by Haydn*.

Text Book Recommended: *The Structure of Music* by R. O. Morris.

ACOUSTICS: 742

CANON AND FUGUE: 743

INSTRUMENTATION: 745

Classes or Tutorials will be arranged as required.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor Miles

Assoc. Professor Campbell

Dr Seelye

Mr Patterson

PURE MATHEMATICS I: 134, 135

Three lectures per week on Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry and Elementary Calculus; and one period alternately lecture and tutorial.

(a) ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS:

Algebra as usually defined to the binomial theorem, logarithms, introduction to the binomial and exponential series.

Calculus : Gradients, tangents, maxima and minima, derivatives of elementary functions including the logarithmic and exponential functions, integration and elementary applications including moments of inertia.

(b) GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY :

Plane Geometry, including properties of similar figures and the theorems of Menelaus and Ceva.

Solid Geometry as usually defined.

Analytical Geometry : The straight line and simple properties of the circle.

Trigonometry : Properties of triangles, the general angle, addition theorems, trigonometrical equations, the inverse circular functions.

Text Books : McArthur and Keith, *Intermediate Algebra* ; Carslaw, *Plane Trigonometry* ; Jackson, *Elementary Solid Geometry* ; Knott, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables* ; Fawdry and Durell, *Calculus for Schools* ; Durell, *Modern Geometry*.

PURE MATHEMATICS II: 136, 137

Four lectures per week on Elementary Calculus, Geometry, pure and analytical, and Advanced Algebra and Trigonometry.

(a) GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY :

Plane Geometry : Coaxal circles, harmonic section, cross ratio, poles and polars, complete quadrilateral and quadrangle, inversion.

Analytical Geometry : conics referred to special axes, polar coordinates, change of axes.

Trigonometry : Complex numbers, De Moivre's theorem and applications, factorization of trigonometrical expressions.

(b) ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS :

Algebra : Theory of equations, solutions of numerical equations, cubic and quartic equations, series, determinants.

Calculus : Hyperbolic functions, inverse functions, integration by parts, reduction formulae, change of variable in the integral, elementary differential equations.

Text Books: Sommerville, *Analytical Conics*; Durell, *Modern Geometry*; Carslaw, *Plane Trigonometry*; Durell, *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. I; Durell and Robson, *Elementary Calculus*, Vol. II.

CALCULUS:

Students who wish to take Calculus lectures only of Stage II or Stage III may do so provided they have covered the work in Calculus of the preceding year or years.

PURE MATHEMATICS III: 138, 139, 139/1

Four lectures per week on Projective and Analytical Geometry, Algebra and Elementary Differential Equations, Calculus and Trigonometry.

Text Books: Lamb, *Infinitesimal Calculus*; Durell, *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. II; Askwith, *Pure Geometry*, or Durell, *Projective Geometry*; Sommerville, *Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions*, or Bell, *Co-ordinate Solid Geometry*; Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional); Durell and Robson, *Advanced Trigonometry*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS I: 140, 141

Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

140 (a) DYNAMICS :

Elementary dynamics of a particle; relative velocity, angular velocity, rectilinear motion with uniform and variable acceleration, simple harmonic motion, the hodograph and normal acceleration; Newton's laws, projectiles, work, power, momentum, energy equations.

Rotation of rigid bodies about fixed axes.

141 (b) STATICS AND HYDROSTATICS :

Statics: Moments, couples, reduction of coplanar

forces, friction, centre of gravity, stability, bending moments and graphic statics.

Hydrostatics : Laws of fluid pressure, thrust, centre of pressure, pressure on a curved surface, buoyancy, gases, hydrostatic machines.

Simple calculus and the methods of vectors, including their addition and scalar products, may be required in either paper.

Text Books : Humphrey, *Intermediate Mechanics : Dynamics ; Statics and Hydrostatics*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS III: 142, 143

Three lectures per week on Advanced Dynamics, Statics, and Hydrostatics.

Text Books : A. S. Ramsey, *Dynamics ; Statics ; Hydrostatics*.

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS 445, 445/1

Three lectures per week. Students taking this class should have passed in Physics II and Pure Mathematics II and either have obtained terms in Pure Mathematics III or be attending the Pure Mathematics III class concurrently.

PRESCRIPTION :

445 (a) Vector analysis. Mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism, including vector relations of the fields, systems of conductors, method of images, fields of linear currents and induction.

445/1 (b) Waves: equations of wave motion and related partial differential equations; complex harmonic waves; vibrations in strings, bars and membranes; Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves; attenuation polarization and elements of dispersion. Introduction to Bessel functions and spherical harmonics with simple applications.

Text Books: Coulson, *Waves*; Rutherford, *Vector Methods*; Ramsey, *Electricity and Magnetism*.

HONOURS CLASS: 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285

Four lectures per week on Astronomy, one other honours option, Rigid Dynamics, Analytical Geometry of three dimensions, Differential Equations, and the Complex Variable.

Text Books: Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional); Durell, *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. III.; Piaggio, *Differential Equations*; Sommerville, *Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions*; Todhunter and Leathem, *Spherical Trigonometry*; Loney, *Dynamics of a Particle and of Rigid Bodies*; Smart, *Spherical Astronomy*; MacRobert, *Functions of a Complex Variable*.

MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS

One hour per week. If sufficient students offer themselves, an elementary and an intermediate course will be arranged. For the latter a knowledge of calculus equivalent to that of Stage II Mathematics at least is required. This is not a degree course.

Text Books: Elementary Course—Yule and Kendall, *Introduction to Theory of Statistics*.

Intermediate Course—Weatherburn, *First Course in Mathematical Statistics*.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

ECONOMICS

Professor Belshaw

Dr Heine Mr Shearer

JUNIOR CLASS: 113, 114

ECONOMICS, descriptive and analytic, with special refer-
ence to New Zealand conditions; covering, but not neces-
sarily confined to, the requirements of Economics I for
the B.A. and B.Com. degrees. Three lectures per week.

Text Books: Murphy, *Outlines of Economics*; or Cairn-
cross, *Introduction to Economics*; or Benham, *Economics*.

ADVANCED CLASSES

COURSE A: 117, 118

ECONOMICS, descriptive and analytic, of a more ad-
vanced character, covering the requirements of papers (a)
and (b) of Economics III. Three lectures per week.

Text Books: Boulding, *Economic Analysis*; or Stigler, *The
Theory of Prices*; Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression*; Har-
rod, *International Economics*; Beveridge, *Full Employment in
a Free Society*; or Copland, *The Road to High Employment*.
Additional: Marshall, *Principles of Economics*; Keynes, *The
General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money*; Hicks,
Value and Capital; Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic
Competition*.

COURSE B: 115

CURRENCY AND BANKING. A general treatment, covering,
but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of Econ-
omics II. One lecture per week.

Text Books: Gayer, *Monetary Policy and Economic Stabil-
isation*; Cole, *Money, Its Present and Future*; Crowther, *An
Outline of Money*.

COURSE C: 116

ECONOMIC HISTORY. The economic history of England from the break-up of the Middle Ages to the present day, with special reference to the period from the Industrial Revolution onwards. Two lectures per week. This class will meet the requirements of Economics II paper (b), and part of the requirements of Honours in Arts and Commerce.

Text Books: Sir William Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England*; Sir John Clapham, *Economic History of Britain 1949*; L. Lipson, *The Growth of English Society 1949*.

COURSE D: 365

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of the B.Com. degree. Two lectures per week. This course will not be offered unless a sufficient number of students desire it.

Text Book : Stamp, *Intermediate Commercial Geography*, Vols. I and II.

COURSE E: 118/1

STATISTICAL METHOD. A general treatment, covering, but not necessarily confined to, the requirements of the B.Com. degree, and paper (c) of Economics III. One lecture per week.

Text Books: Neale, *Guide to New Zealand Official Statistics*; R. G. D. Allen, *Statistics for Economics*.

HONOURS, M.A. AND M.COM. CLASSES

COURSE F: 264/1, 264/2

ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY, covering the requirements of papers (a) and (b) for M.A., M.Com., and Honours. Three hours per week lectures and seminars. Reading will be prescribed as required.

COURSE G: 264/5

PUBLIC ECONOMICS. This class will meet the requirements of paper (e) for M.A., M.Com., and Honours. One lecture per week. Reading will be prescribed as required.

COURSE H: 264/3

ECONOMIC HISTORY. World economic history after 1919. One lecture per week.

Text Books: W. A. Lewis, *Economic Survey 1919-1939*.

COURSE I: 264/4

HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT. One lecture per week.

Text Books: A. Gray, *Development of Economic Doctrine, 1931*; E. Roll, *History of Economic Thought, 1945*.

PROFESSIONAL CLASSES

Mr Rodger Mr Burton Mr Tayler
Mr O'Flynn Mr Edgar

ACCOUNTING I: 373/1, 373/2 (Mr Tayler)

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. This course has been designed to give students a thorough training in the principles and practice of elementary accounting, and will be covered in one session. Special attention will be given to fundamental principles. Lectures will occupy three hours a week. Students will be advised at the commencement of the session as to the text books to be used.

ACCOUNTING II: 380/2, 380/3 (Mr Tayler)

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.

Students taking this course are presumed to have passed Accounting I, and therefore to have a thorough knowledge of the principles of Double Entry Book-keeping, and its practical application. Lectures will occupy three hours per week. This stage is designed to cover the application of Accounting Principles to the more specialised classes of business, and will follow the prescription given in the New Zealand University *Calendar* for Stage II. Students will be advised at the commencement of the session as to the text books required.

ACCOUNTING III: 381/3, /4, /5 (*Mr Rodger*)

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. The course is designed to provide a preparation for the final stage of the Accountancy Professional Examination and for Accounting III for the degree of B.Com. A detailed knowledge of the earlier stages and of Bankruptcy, Company, Trustee and Mercantile Law is presumed in all cases.

In addition to Lectures or Tutorials of three hours each week, arrangements may be made for day or half-day visits to industrial or commercial organisations.

Text Books: Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Rodger, *Balance Sheet Significance and Interpretation*.

Supplementary reading is essential and the following are recommended: T. B. Robson, *Consolidated Accounts*; Anderson, *Executorship Law and Accounts in New Zealand*; Schumer, *Cost Accounting*; Scott, *Budgetary Control*; The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, *Developments in Cost Accounting*; Seed, *Goodwill as a Business Asset*; Malloch and Weston, *Farm Accounting*; Cunningham and Casey, *The Taxation Laws of New Zealand*. In addition students are recommended to secure access to copies of the (English) *Accountant* and the (New Zealand) *Accountants' Journal* for recent years.

AUDITING: 383/1, 383/2 (*Mr Rodger*)

The syllabus will cover the prescription as defined for the degree of B.Com. in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. It is recommended that students should have either passed, or be taking in the same year, the subjects of Company Law and Accounting III.

In addition to Lectures or Tutorials of three hours each week, arrangements may be made for day or half-day visits to industrial or commercial organisations.

Text Books : Rodger and Gilkison, *Fundamentals of Auditing*; *The Recommendations on Accounting Principles and Recommendations on the Code of Ethics* of the New Zealand Society of Accountants.

Supplementary reading is essential and the following works are recommended: R. A. Irish, *Auditing Theory and Practice*; The American Institute of Accountants, *Audit Case Studies*; Bray and Sheasby, *Design of Accounts*; Spicer and Pegler, *Practical Auditing*; Taylor and Perry, *Principles of Auditing*; De Paula (Australasian edition), *The Principles and Practice of Auditing*.

COMMERCIAL LAW I: 374/1, 374/2 (*Mr Burton*)

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.
Two lectures per week.

Text Books: Dalglish, *Company Law in New Zealand*; Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*.

COMMERCIAL LAW II: 375/1, 375/2 (*Mr Burton*)

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.
Two lectures per week.

Text Books: Burton, *Bankruptcy Law*; Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*.

TRUSTEE LAW: 393 (*Mr O'Flynn*)

As defined for the Accountancy Professional examination. One lecture per week. Students will be advised at

the commencement of the session as to the textbooks required.

SECRETARIAL LAW AND PRACTICE: 394 (*Mr Edgar*)

As defined for the Accountancy Professional examination. One lecture per week. Students will be advised at the commencement of the session as to the textbooks required.

COST ACCOUNTING: 390

NOTE: Students desiring to offer Cost Accounting for the B.Com. degree in 1951 are advised to consult the Dean of the Faculty. A class in this subject will be offered if conditions justify it. Candidates completing the B.Com. degree under the old syllabus should consult the Dean of the Faculty regarding lecture arrangements.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Professor Watson-Munro

Mr Peddie Mr Ryder

Mr Manchester Mr Munster

STAGE I: 144, 145

These classes cover the work prescribed for the B.A. and B.Sc. (Stage I), Medical Intermediate and Engineering Intermediate Syllabuses.

Students are required to pass certain test examinations on theoretical Physics, to complete the prescribed course of experiments and to pass a practical examination. Students are also required to keep neat and concise records of their experimental results, which will be marked each week.

Text Book : Smith, *Intermediate Physics*.

Intending students, particularly those who wish to proceed to Advanced Physics, are recommended to consult the Professor before the commencement of the classes.

STAGE II: 146, 147

No student shall be enrolled in Stage II Physics until he has passed *at least* two Stages I units, and these units must include Pure Mathematics I.

PRACTICAL WORK : Students must do at least six hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Text Books: A list will be available in the Department and students are advised to consult the Professor.

STAGE III: 148, 149

No student shall be enrolled in Stage III Physics until he has passed in five other units; and no student may enrol in more than two units involving practical work if one of these is Stage III Physics. Terms in Pure Mathematics II is a prerequisite for Physics III.

PRACTICAL WORK : Students are required to complete the prescribed amount of practical work as laid down by the Science Faculty.

RADIOPHYSICS III: 452, 453

A student who has completed Physics II may proceed to Physics III and/or Radiophysics III.

Students should note that Radiophysics III is counted as a Stage III unit provided the candidate passes in a Stage II unit in addition to Physics II; but candidates for Master of Science in Physics must have passed in the subject of Physics III.

No student shall be enrolled in Radiophysics III until he has passed in five other units; and no student

may enrol in more than two units involving practical work if one of these is Radiophysics III. Stage II Physics is a prerequisite for Radiophysics III.

PRACTICAL WORK : Students are required to complete the prescribed amount of practical work as laid down by the Science Faculty.

Text Books : A list will be available in the Department and students are advised to consult the Professor.

HONOURS COURSE: 286, 287, 288, 289

Times and books to be arranged.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Subjects of a mathematical and physical nature are discussed at the fortnightly meetings. All students of the Physics Department are invited to attend.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professor Slater

Associate—Professor Monro

Mr Metcalf

Mr Swedlund

Mr Waters

CHEMISTRY I: 150, 151

For B.Sc., B.A. and Intermediate students.

In addition to attendance at lectures students must attend a practical course of at least five hours weekly. All students must pass the practical examination required by the University of New Zealand.

Text Books: Holmyard, *Higher School Certificate Inorganic Chemistry*; Baker, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*; or Read, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*.

MEDICAL, ETC., ORGANIC CHEMISTRY: 652

The course consists of one lecture weekly and one laboratory period.

Text Book: Read, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*.

CHEMISTRY II: 152, 153 AND CHEMISTRY III, 154, 155,
156

In addition to attendance at lectures students must complete the prescribed amount of practical work as laid down by the Science Faculty. All students must pass the practical examinations required by the University of New Zealand.

Students advancing in Chemistry are strongly advised to complete Pure Mathematics I and Physics I before enrolling for Chemistry II, and are required by regulation to have passed in these subjects before enrolling in Chemistry III.

Text Books: All students require Vogel, *Quantitative Analysis*, and Mann and Saunders, *Practical Organic Chemistry* for use in the laboratory.

Recommended Texts are: Butler, *Chemical Thermodynamics*; Daniels, *Outlines of Physical Chemistry*; Glasstone, *Elements of Physical Chemistry*; Philbrook, Holmyard and Palmer, *Theoretical and Inorganic Chemistry*; Emeleus and Anderson, *Modern Aspects of Inorganic Chemistry*; Read, *Organic Chemistry*; Fieser and Fieser, *Organic Chemistry*.

CHEMISTRY, M.Sc. AND HONOURS: 292, 293, 294, 295

Hours to be arranged. Students are strongly advised to have acquired a reading knowledge of German before commencing their M.Sc. work, and are requested to give notification of their intention of enrolling for M.Sc. at the end of their Stage III year.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Professor Richardson

Dr Fell Dr Salmon (on leave)

Miss Ralph Mr Dawbin

ZOOLOGY I: 163, 164

A general introduction to Zoology for B.A., B.Sc., Intermediate students, etc. Three lectures a week and one lecture in General Biology, with a minimum of five hours practical work each week.

Under special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department, Thursday, 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m. can be substituted for the Wednesday or Friday afternoon laboratory period.

Text Books: Thomson, J. A., *Outlines of Zoology*; Borradaile, L. A., *Manual of Zoology*; Grove and Newell, *Animal Biology*; Richardson, *A Guide to Work in the Elementary Zoology Laboratory*.

General References: Shull, *Evolution*; Shull, *Heredity*.

BOTANY FOR THE INTERMEDIATE

Candidates attempting Zoology for the Intermediate Examination for Agriculture, Forestry, Medicine, Dentistry or Home Science must complete a course of instruction in Botany to obtain credit in Zoology. The details are set out in the Botany Department prescriptions.

BIOLOGY: 180, 181

An introduction to biological principles based on the physiology of protoplasm, and including the study of cellular specialisation, the functions and integrations of organ-systems, the physiology of the individual, and the relationships of individuals in organic systems.

Three lectures and three hours laboratory work per week.

Recommended Text : Guyer, *Animal Biology*.

NOTE : Biology cannot be credited as a unit for the B.A. degree if either Botany or Zoology is taken. Biology cannot be credited for the B.Sc. degree.

ZOOLOGY II: 165, 166

The zoology of the protochordates and chordates including phylogeny, comparative embryology and physiology, behaviour and distribution.

Three lectures a week and a minimum of six hours laboratory work each week.

Recommended Texts : De Beer, *Vertebrate Zoology*; Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, Vol. II.

ZOOLOGY III: 167, 168

The zoology of the non-chordates including the principles of ecology, zoogeography, parasitology, cytology, and genetics.

Four lectures a week and nine hours laboratory work each week.

Recommended Texts : Parker and Haswell *Text-book of Zoology* Vol. I; Borradaile, Eastham, Potts and Saunders, *The Invertebrata*.

(NOTE.—Additional readings will be detailed during the course of the year.)

PRACTICAL WORK : Students attempting Stage II or III are advised that the Thursday laboratory period from 4.00 p.m. to 6.30 p.m. can be substituted only for the Thursday or Friday period and only with the permission of the Head of the Department.

HONOURS: 301, 302

A course of seminar and lectures may be given. Hours to be arranged.

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Professor H. D. Gordon

Dr Gibbs

Miss Peebles

Miss Dellow

BOTANY I: 157, 158

A general survey of the plant kingdom, and an introduction to the main aspects of Botany. Three lectures and six hours practical work each week throughout the session. A few excursions will be arranged in addition.

Text Books: For theory, students must have *one* of the following: Smith, Gilbert and others, *Text-Book of General Botany*; Fritsch and Salisbury, *Plant Form and Function*; Holman and Robbins, *Text-book of General Botany*; Bower, *Botany of the Living Plant*; Tansley and James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

For practical work every student must have Newman, *The Living Plant*, which may be obtained through the Department at a concession rate.

Among books that will be useful for reference are: Cockayne, *New Zealand Plants and their Story*; Priestley and Scott, *An Introduction to Botany*; Carey, *Botany by Observation*; Allan, *New Zealand Trees and Shrubs*.

LABORATORY REQUISITES: Approved drawing book (obtainable in the Department), good quality H pencil, razor for cutting sections, pair of mounted needles, fine-pointed forceps, pocket lens, stout scalpel, small camel-hair brush. Scissors, blunt forceps and fine scalpel are also useful.

BOTANY II: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Either Course A or Course B as set out below; Course B will be given in 1951. Four lectures and seven hours practical work each week, at least five hours of the practical work to be during supervised periods. Excursions as arranged.

COURSE A: Cryptogamic botany, including plant pathology; cytology, genetics and evolution.

COURSE B: Gymnosperms and Angiosperms, including their classification and representation in New Zealand; ecology and plant geography; plant physiology.

Before undertaking Course B it is highly desirable to have studied Chemistry at least to Stage I.

Text Books: The following are useful for reading and reference in both courses: Strasburger, *Text-book of Botany*; Walton, *An Introduction to the Study of Fossil Plants*; Darrah, *Text-book of Palaeobotany*; Eames and McDaniels, *Introduction to Plant Anatomy* (especially for Course B).

The following are useful for Course A: Fritsch, *Structure and Reproduction of the Algae*, Vols. I and II; Chapman, *An Introduction to the Study of Algae*; Gwynne-Vaughan and Barnes, *Structure and Development of the Fungi*; Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vols. I and II; Eames, *Morphology of Vascular Plants, Lower Groups*; Bower, *Primitive Land Plants*; Campbell, *Evolution of Land Plants*; Scott, *Studies in Fossil Botany*, Vol. I (out of print); Sharp, *Fundamentals of Cytology or Introduction to Cytology*; Sinnott and Dunn, *Principles of Genetics*; Shull, *Heredity*; Shull, *Evolution*.

The following are useful for Course B: Chamberlain, *Gymnosperms*; Scott, *Studies in Fossil Botany*, Vol. II (out of print); Rendle, *Classification of Flowering Plants*, Vols. I and II; Meyer and Anderson, *Plant Physiology*, or Barton Wright, *General Plant Physiology*, or Raber, *Principles of Plant Physiology*, or Maximov, *Plant Physiology*; Weaver and Clements, *Plant Ecology*.

BOTANY III: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Course A or B as set out above, whichever has not been taken as Botany II, but with at least nine hours practical work each week.

HERBARIUM: Stage III students must present during the first week of the third term a satisfactory herbarium

illustrative of the New Zealand flora. The herbarium must contain at least 100 specimens collected by the student and representing the various divisions of the Plant Kingdom. The specimens should be mounted and labelled according to international standards.

HONOURS: 298, 299, 300

A course of advanced study and research, with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged.

SPECIAL COURSES

The following parts of the Stage II courses may be regarded as self-contained units suitable for attendance by other than students taking Botany II as a degree subject: *Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course A) and *Plant Physiology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course B), without participation in, but with observation of laboratory work. *Plant Physiology* will be given in 1951.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY

GEOLOGY

Professor Cotton

Mr Bradley

Mr Te Punga

GEOLOGY I: 169, 170

The course of lectures serves as an introduction to the science and prepares candidates for the B.A. or B.Sc. examination.

(a) General geology and geomorphology.

(b) Historical geology and questions on the course of practical work.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Text Books: Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Cotton, *Earth Beneath*.

Arrangements are made for the use of the following books: Rutley, *Mineralogy*; Woods, *Palaeontology*; Watts, *Geology for Beginners*; Schuchert and Dunbar, *Historical Geology*.

GEOLOGY II: 171, 172

(a) General geology.

(b) *Either* (Option A) Mineralogy and petrology.

Or (Option B) Historical geology and invertebrate palaeontology.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Text Books: Students are advised to consult the lecturers before purchasing text books.

GEOLOGY III: 173, 174, 175

(a) General geology, and (*for candidates who have passed in Option A at Stage II*)

(b) Advanced mineralogy and petrology.

(c) Historical geology and invertebrate palaeontology, or (*for candidates who have passed in Option B at Stage II*)

(b) Mineralogy and petrology.

(c) Palaeontology and New Zealand stratigraphy.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

M.A., M.Sc. AND HONOURS: 308, 309, 310, 310/1

(a) Physical, structural, economic, and theoretical geology.

(b) Geomorphology.

(c) Mineralogy and petrology.

(d) Historical geology and palaeontology.

THESIS: A thesis must be submitted embodying results obtained by the candidate in some research in geology and affording evidence of capacity for research.

Candidates will be required to attend a sufficient course of practical work.

GEOGRAPHY

Professor Cotton

Mr McKenzie

GEOGRAPHY I: 176, 177

The course consists of four lectures and five hours practical work a week. Full-day field excursions (which students must attend), are held throughout the year.

The course will deal with the principles of geography, with particular reference to New Zealand conditions.

Text Books: Cotton, *Living on a Planet*; Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Finch and Trewartha, *Elements of Geography*; James, *Outline of Geography*; *Modern School Atlas* (Philip).

Finch and Trewartha and additional texts will be hired to students during the year.

GEOGRAPHY II: 177/1, /2

The course will consist of four lectures and seven hours practical work a week. The first week of the May vacation is spent in field work.

The course is in two parts; the first deals with the

principles and practice of cartography, the second with the regional geography of Europe.

Text Books: Raisz, *General Cartography*; Higgins, *Elementary Surveying*; Bygott, *Mapwork and Practical Geography*; Shackleton, *Europe*; *University Atlas* (Philip).

Additional texts will be hired to students during the year.

FACULTY OF LAW

Internal students of Victoria University College are required, unless the Professors of Law otherwise determine, to take the subjects of Division I, II, III and IV of the LL.B. course in the following order:

DIVISION I : Roman Law as subject No. 4.

DIVISION II : Criminal Law, The Law of Contracts, The Law of Property, The Law of Torts.

DIVISION III : The Law of Trusts etc., Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy, The Law of Evidence, The Law of Procedure.

DIVISION IV : Constitutional Law, Jurisprudence, Conflict of Laws, International Law.

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE, CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, ROMAN LAW, INTERNATIONAL LAW AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

JURISPRUDENCE: 416

Professor McGechan

Text Books: Paton, *Jurisprudence*; Burrows, *Interpretation of Documents*.

Reference: Salmond, *Jurisprudence*; Allen, *Law in the Making*; Pound, *An Introduction to the Philosophy of Law*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*.

ROMAN LAW: 418

Professor McGechan
Mr Braybrooke

Text Books: Lee, *Elements of Roman Law*; Maine, *Ancient Law*; Warde Fowler, *Rome*.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: 417

Professor McGechan

Text Books: Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution*; Keir and Lawson, *Cases in Constitutional Law*; Allen, *Law and Orders*.

Reference: Hight and Bamford, *Constitutional History and Law of New Zealand*; *Report of Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Cmd. 4060).

INTERNATIONAL LAW: 429

Professor McGechan
Mr Braybrooke

Text Books: Brierly, *The Law of Nations* (4th edn.); Briggs, *The Law of Nations*.

Reference: Oppenheim, *International Law*.

CONFLICT OF LAWS: 430

Mr Braybrooke

Text Book: Graveson, *Cases on Conflict of Laws*.

Reference: Cheshire, *Private International Law*.

LL.M. AND HONOURS IN LAW: 431, 432, 433, 434, 434/1

The Department offers the following options from Group A of the subjects for the LL.M.: (i) Jurispru-

dence; (ii) Constitutional Law and Administrative Law; (iii) International Law. Other options cannot be taken by internal students.

Note : The International Law option is designed for students who are within or hope to enter the External Affairs Department and should not be taken by students proposing to practice law.

JURISPRUDENCE : 432

Professor McGechan

PRESCRIPTION : Different schools of jurisprudence; meaning and function of law; the sources of law; conceptions and classification of a legal system; a special study of Kelsen's views of Law and State.

Text Books : Allen, *Law in the Making*; Friedmann, *Légale Theory* (1947); Kelsen, *General Theory of Law and State*; and a more detailed study of the books prescribed for Jurisprudence LL.B.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW : 434/1

Professor McGechan

PRESCRIPTION : The general principles of the British Constitution, the constitutional law of New Zealand, the general principles of administrative law with special reference to New Zealand, Dominion Status, the British Commonwealth of Nations, status of members thereof and of the Republic of Ireland and the relationship of these *inter se*.

Text Books : Wheare, *Statute of Westminster* (3rd. ed.); Ridges, *Constitutional Law* (7th ed. by A. B. Keith); Friedmann, *Administrative Law*; Latham, *The Law and the Commonwealth*.

INTERNATIONAL LAW : 433

Professor McGechan

Mr Braybrooke

PRESCRIPTION : 1. The law relating to diplomatic and consular agents; 2. Treaties (making, drafting and construction); 3. United Nations Charter; 4. Recognition; 5. Law of New Zealand relating to Aliens; 6. British Commonwealth of Nations and the status of its members and of the Republic of Ireland.

Candidates must take 1, 2 and 3 and one other of the above topics to be selected by the head of the department.

Text Books : Oppenheim, *International Law*; Satow, *A guide to Diplomatic Practice*; McNair, *The Law of Treaties*; Goodrich and Hambro, *The United Nations*.

CONFLICT OF LAWS : 434

PRESCRIPTION : The principles of the Conflict of Laws.

ROMAN LAW : 431

PRESCRIPTION : The History and principles of Roman Law and the Institutes of Gaius and Justinian.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND
NEW ZEALAND LAW

THE LAW OF PROPERTY: 421, 422

Professor Williams

Text Books : Garrow, *Law of Property* (2 vols.) ; Maitland, *Lectures in Equity*.

THE LAW OF CONTRACT: 419, 420

Professor Williams

Text Books: Salmond and Williams, *Law of Contract* ; Charlesworth, *Mercantile Law* ; Maitland, *Lectures in Equity*.
For Reference: Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contracts*.

THE LAW OF TORTS: 423

Mr Morrison

Text Book : Salmond, *Torts*.

CRIMINAL LAW: 424

Mr Campbell

Text Books : Garrow, *The Crimes Act (Annotated)* ; Maunsell, *New Zealand Justices of the Peace and Police Court Practice*. For Reference : Kenny, *Outlines of Criminal Law*.

THE LAW OF TRUSTS, WILLS AND
ADMINISTRATION: 426

Mr Campbell

Text Book: Keeton, *Trusts* (4th edition).
For Reference : Garrow, *Trusts and Trustees* ; Garrow, *Wills and Administration* ; Champion, *Trusts, Wills and Administration*.

COMPANY LAW AND THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY:
425

Mr Campbell

Text Books : Dalglish, *Company Law in New Zealand ; The Companies Act, 1933*.
For reference : Spratt, *Law of Bankruptcy*.

THE LAW OF EVIDENCE: 427

Mr Campbell

Text Books : Garrow and Willis, *Law of Evidence in New Zealand* (3rd ed.); Cockle, *Cases and Statutes on Evidence*.

LAW OF PROCEDURE: 428

Mr Marshall

Text Books : Stout and Sim, *Practice and Procedure of the Supreme Court of New Zealand*; Wily and Cruickshank, *Magistrates' Courts Practice*; Sim, *The Divorce Act*.

During the second term students will also attend a short course in Legal Ethics given by a lecturer at an hour to be determined.

CONVEYANCING

Mr Taylor

To take this class for the Conveyancing Certificate a candidate must already have taken the course in Property, and he must either already have taken, or else in the same year as he takes Conveyancing be taking, the courses in Trusts, Wills and Administration, and Company Law and Bankruptcy.

For lists of Statutes required in classes in this Department, see LL.B. Syllabus (*New Zealand University Calendar*).

LL.M. AND HONOURS IN LAW

The Department offers the following options from Groups B and C of the subjects for the LL.M. degree: (i) the law of Contract and Torts; (ii) the law of Trusts; (iii) the law of Companies. Classes will meet at times to be arranged at the beginning of the Session.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

(D.P.A.)

- I. The Diploma in Public Administration shall be granted to candidates who follow the prescribed course at Victoria University College, attending the lectures, passing the examinations and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course unless
 - (i) he is a University graduate or the Advisory Committee*, having considered his qualifications, is satisfied that he is able to undertake the course.
 - (ii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. There shall be two examinations: the Preliminary Examination and the Final Examination. The Preliminary Examination may be taken at the end of the first year and the Final Examination not earlier than the end of the second year.
- IV. No candidate shall sit for subjects of the Final Examination until he has passed in the subjects of the Preliminary Examination, provided that a candidate who has passed in all the subjects of the Preliminary Examination except one, may be allowed to present himself for examination in this subject together with the subjects of the Final Examination.
- V. A candidate who fails in a subject must attend the course of lectures in that subject again before presenting himself for examination, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.
- VI. The subjects for the Preliminary Examination shall be
 - I. POLITICAL SCIENCE I (two papers), as for B.A.
Paper (a): The nature and scope of political studies; social institutions and the state; relations between social environment and political thought. Basic

* See page 244

political issues raised by Plato and Aristotle. Liberal and democratic theories in their historical setting.

Paper (b): Parliamentary government in the United Kingdom and New Zealand. Comparisons with other parliamentary systems, including the smaller democracies, and with other forms of government.

2. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS (one paper). A survey of government and politics in the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R.
3. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND (one paper). Growth of population, urban and rural settlement, transport, primary and secondary production, marketing and tariff policy, economic activities of the State, industrial control, banking and public finance, with special reference to the period from 1890 onwards.
4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS (one paper). The economic and social service functions of the State; government and local body operation and control of industrial and commercial enterprise and banking; planning and public rationalization, with special reference to New Zealand conditions.
5. PUBLIC FINANCE (one paper). The effects of State action on the size, composition and distribution of national income and expenditure. Principles and practice in public borrowing, investment, taxation, banking, foreign exchange, stabilisation and general monetary policies.

VII. The subjects for the Final Examination shall be

1. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (two papers).
 - (a) Theory of management; personnel, finance and other functions of general administration; research; line activities; overhead administrative organisation; internal departmental organisation.
 - (b) Audit and other forms of control over administrative agencies; semi-independent public corporations; delegated legislation; public relations and advisory committees.
2. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN NEW ZEALAND (two papers). Problems of administrative functions and organisation in New Zealand.

3. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (one paper).
Powers of administrative officers; judicial remedies for administrative actions; liability of administrative officers; quasi-judicial functions of administrative departments.
4. ONE OF THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS :
 - (i) LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN NEW ZEALAND (one paper).
Types of local authorities; areas of local government; local body finance; internal organisation of local authorities; relation of local to central government.
 - (ii) INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION (one paper).
Diplomatic and consular services; international conferences and administrative unions; international legislation and international organisations.
 - (iii) STATISTICS (one paper).
Sources of social and economic statistics; the collection, tabulation and reduction of data; averages and measurements of dispersion; accuracy and estimation of limits of error; statistical interpretation and fallacies, with special reference to the official statistics of New Zealand.
 - (iv) INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (one paper).
A study of the human element in relation to different occupations, with special reference to the following: methods of selecting and training personnel; interviews and tests; methods of obtaining and maintaining efficiency; working conditions, fatigue, incentives; causation and prevention of accidents; promotion of morale: co-operation, contentment, boredom, monotony, grievances, the problem worker; the wider problems of industrial relations and organisation.
 - (v) COMPARATIVE LOCAL GOVERNMENT (one paper).
Topics similar to those in (i), but with special reference to Great Britain, the United States, and Australia.
 - (vi) LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW (one paper).
Constitution of local authorities; their relation-

ship to the central government; general principles of administrative law, especially those underlying subordinate legislation; power of local bodies to make regulations and by-laws; liability of local bodies and members, servants and agents thereof, in crime contract and tort; legal powers of local authorities generally.

- VIII. Students specialising in central government administration shall take for their Preliminary Examination subjects 1 to 5 inclusive in Section VI, and for their Final Examination subjects 1, 2, 3, and one other paper to be chosen from 4 (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) in Section VII. Students specialising in local government administration shall take for their Preliminary Examination subjects 1 to 5, in Section VI, and for their Final Examination subjects 1, 2, 4 (i), (v) and (vi) in Section VII.
- IX. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until either—
- (i) he has, after passing the Final Examination, completed to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee two years of administrative work, or
 - (ii) he has given evidence to the satisfaction of the Committee that he has had sufficient experience in administrative work.
- X. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.
- XI. A candidate who, after passing the Final Examination, presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Public Administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the Department, shall, if the thesis be deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded Honours and have his Diploma endorsed accordingly.
- XII. If a candidate has already passed the University examination in one of the prescribed subjects or in a subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard, he may be allowed by the Advisory Committee to offer another approved subject in which he has not already passed.

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

- I. The Diploma in Social Science shall be granted to candidates who have been accepted for the course and have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University College, attending the lectures, passing the examinations and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. There shall be an Advisory Committee of five persons appointed by the Council of Victoria University College.
- III. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course unless—
 1. He is over 21 years of age ;
 2. He is a university graduate or has had experience in social welfare work and has satisfied the Advisory Committee that he is able to undertake the course;
 3. He has been accepted as a student of the course.
- IV. There shall be examinations at the end of the first year in subjects 1 to 5 (as prescribed in Section VI) and at the end of the second year in Subject 6 of Section VI and all the subjects of Section VII.
- V. No candidate shall proceed to the second year subjects unless he has passed all the required examinations at the end of the first year and the Head of the School reports that his practical work is satisfactory.
- VI. The subjects for the First Year shall be :
 1. Theory and Practice of Social Work.
 2. Psychology.
 3. Principles and Organisation of the Social Services.
 4. Social Biology.
 5. Social History and Economics.
 6. Contemporary Social Problems I.
- VII. The subjects for the Second Year shall be :
 7. Elements of Law.
 8. Statistics and methods of social research.
 9. Central and Local Government.

10. Comparative Social Administration.
 11. One of the following: Advanced Case Work; Group Work; Industrial Relations.
 12. One of the following: Child Psychology, Social Psychology; Industrial Psychology.
 13. Contemporary Social Problems II.
- VIII. Every student shall take the following short courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the School.
1. Office routine, interviewing and reporting.
 2. Administration of Social Service Agencies.
 3. Maori social problems.
- IX. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until—
1. He has passed all the required written examinations.
 2. Completed his practical work to the satisfaction of the Head of the School.
- X. The Diploma with Distinction shall be awarded to students who achieve a sufficiently high standard in academic and practical work.
- XI. The fee for the Diploma shall be one guinea.

MUSIC AND ART

The gift to the College in 1937 by the Carnegie Corporation of New York of an excellent electric gramophone and loud-speaker, together with upwards of a thousand carefully selected records, covering a very catholic range, has enabled regular musical recitals to be given throughout the college year. These are under the direction of a committee. Recitals are given both at mid-day and in the evenings, and programmes are posted on the Library notice-board.

A fine collection of books on art and of prints and photographs was also given by the Carnegie Corporation, in 1933, and is kept, with many additions, in the Art Room of the Library.

A valuable collection of records and music was in 1947 received from the British Council.

TIME TABLE 1951

Note : Except where otherwise stated, lectures in subjects at the Honours stage are to be held at hours to be arranged.

ACCOUNTING I	....	....	Tues.	....	....	6 to 8 p.m.
			Mon.	(tutorial)		5 to 6 p.m.	
	II	....	Wed.	....	....	6 to 8 p.m.
			Tues.	(tutorial)		5 to 6 p.m.	
	III	....	Mon.	....	....	6 to 8 p.m.
			Thur.	(tutorial)		5 to 6 p.m.	
ACOUSTICS			Thurs.	(2nd Term only)	....	11 a.m. to noon
AUDITING	....	....	Thur.	....	....	6 to 8 p.m.
			Wed.	(tutorial)		5 to 6 p.m.	
BIOLOGY	....	....	Tues., Wed.,			
			Thurs.			4 to 5 p.m.	
			Laboratory,	Tues.	6.30 to 9.30	p.m.	
BOTANY I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.			Noon to 1 p.m.
	II & III	....	Mon., Fri.			3 to 4 p.m.
			Tues.	....	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Wed.	....	....	5 to 6 p.m.
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE	....	....	Tues.	(2nd term only)	....	4 to 5 p.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. A)	....	....	Mon., Wed.		....	11 a.m. to noon
			Mon.	(tutorial)		5 to 6 p.m.	
			Fri.			4 to 5 p.m.	
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. B)	....	....	Tues., Thur.		....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Fri.			4 to 5 p.m.	
	MED. ORG.	....	Mon.			4 to 5 p.m.
	II	....	Tues., Thur			3 to 4 p.m.
			Fri.			4 to 5 p.m.	
			One Lecture to be arranged.				
	III	....	Mon.			4 to 5 p.m.
			Tues., Thur.			5 to 6 p.m.	
COMMERCIAL LAW I	....	....	Fri.			5 to 7 p.m.
	II	....	Mon.			5 to 7 p.m.
COMPANY LAW (COMMERCE)	....	....	Fri.			5 to 6 p.m.
COMPANY LAW & BANKRUPTCY	....	....	Wed.			8 to 9 a.m.
CONFLICT OF LAWS	....	....	Wed.			5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri.	(1st term)		5 to 6 p.m.	
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.			4 to 5 p.m.
CONTRACT	....	....	Tues., Thurs.,			5 to 6 p.m.

TIME TABLE

107

CONVEYANCING	....	Sat.	....	8 to 9 a.m.
COST ACCOUNTING	....	Hours to be arranged		
CRIMINAL LAW	....	Mon.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Wed.	(2nd Term)	4 to 5 p.m.
ECONOMICS I	....	Tues., Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	....	7 to 8 p.m.
II & III	....	Tues., Thur., Fri.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY	....	Mon.	....	7 to 8 p.m.
		Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
EDUCATION I	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Tues., Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
		Thurs.	(tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues.,		
		Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Thurs.	(tutorial)	5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Mon., Wed.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
EDUCATION, DIPLOMA OF—				
EXPERIMENTAL EDUC.	....	Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
HISTORY OF EDUC.	....	Tues.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
PRINCS. OF TEACHING	....	Wed.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
ENGLISH I	....	Mon., Wed.,		
		Thurs., Fri.	....	8 to 9 a.m.
II	....	Tues., Thurs.,		
		Wed., Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
				4 to 5 p.m.
III	....	Tues.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs.	....	5 to 7 p.m.
EVIDENCE	....	Thur.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
FRENCH I	....	Tues., Fri.	....	11 a.m. to Noon
		Mon.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
ORAL	....	Either Mon.	....	11 a.m. to Noon
		or Thurs.	....	11 a.m. to Noon
II	....	Mon., Tues.,		
		Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Mon.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Wed.,		
		Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Mon.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Mon., Wed.,		
		Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
GEOGRAPHY I	....	Mon., Wed.,		
		Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.

TIME TABLE

	II	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
GEOLOGY I	....	....	....	Mon., Wed.	11 a.m. to Noon
				Tues., Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
GEOLOGY II	....	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
GEOLOGY III	....	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
				Wed.	3 to 4 p.m.
				Fri.	1 to 3 p.m.
GERMAN I	....	....	....	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
				Mon., Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
				Fri.	7 to 8 p.m.
	II, III & HONS.	....	....	Wed., Fri.	6 to 7 p.m. and 7 to 8 p.m.
GREEK I	....	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	II, III, HONS.	....	....	Hours to be ar- ranged	....
GREEK HISTORY, ART & LIT.	....	....	....	Mon., Wed.	11 a.m. to Noon
				Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
HISTORY I	...	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	10 to 11 a.m.
	II	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
	III	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
INTERNATIONAL LAW	....	....	....	Mon. Fri. (2nd and 3rd terms)	5 to 6 p.m.
JURISPRUDENCE	....	....	....	Tues. (1st Term)	4 to 5 p.m.
				Tues., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
LATIN I	....	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
				Mon., Wed.	7 to 8 p.m.
	II & III	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
				Sat.	9 to 10 a.m.
	HONOURS	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
LOGIC & ETHICS	....	....	....	See under Philosophy	
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I	....	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
				Fri. (Tutorial)	10 to 11 a.m.
			III	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
	CALCULUS	....	....	Wed., Thurs.	7 to 8 p.m.

TIME TABLE

109.

	PURE I	Mon., Wed., Fri. Thurs. (Tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m. 6 to 7 p.m.
	II	Tues., Fri. Wed., Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m. 7 to 8 p.m.
	III	Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
		Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
	HONOURS	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
	MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS	Mon., Wed., Thur.	3 to 4 p.m.
	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	Hours to be arranged	
	MUSIC I	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
	II	Wed. Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m. Noon to 1 p.m.
		Thur.	2 to 3 p.m.
	III	Mon.	4 to 5 p.m.
	COUNTERPOINT I	Mon.	1 to 2 p.m.
	COUNTERPOINT II	Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
	FORM	Tues.	1 to 2 p.m.
	INSTRUMENTATION	Wed.	11 a.m. to noon
	PHILOSOPHY I	Mon., Wed., Fri. Thurs. (Tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m. 7 to 8 p.m.
	II	Mon., Wed., Fri. Tues. (Tutorial)	5 to 6 p.m. 6 to 7 p.m.
	III	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
	HONOURS	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	PSYCHOLOGY I	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m. 10 to 12 a.m.
	II	Fri. (Practical) Mon., Wed., Fri. Tues., Thurs. (Practical)	7 to 8 p.m. 6 to 8 p.m.
	III	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
	HONOURS	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.

TIME TABLE

PHYSICS I	.....	Tues., Fri.	.....	9 to 10 a.m.
		Mon., Wed.,		10 to 11 a.m.
PHYSICS II	.....	Tues.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Wed.	4 to 5 and	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	.....	3 to 4 p.m.
PHYSICS III	.....	Mon., Tues.,		
		Wed.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.
RADIOPHYSICS	.....	Mon., Wed.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Fri.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
POL. SCIENCE I	.....	Mon., Wed., Fri.		5 to 6 p.m.
		Tues. (Tutorial)		5 to 6 p.m.
II	.....	Mon., Wed., Fri.		6 to 7 p.m.
		Tues. (Tutorial)		6 to 7 p.m.
III	.....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.		4 to 5 p.m.
		Tues. (Tutorial)		5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	.....	Mon. Thurs.		4 to 5 p.m.
			and	5 to 6 p.m.
PROCEDURE	.....	Mon., Fri.	.....	8 to 9 a.m.
PROPERTY	.....	Mon., Wed., Fri.		5 to 6 p.m.
ROMAN LAW	.....	Tues., Thurs.	.....	12 to 1 p.m.
RUSSIAN I	.....	Mon.	.....	6 to 7 p.m.
		Tues., Thurs.	.....	7 to 8 p.m.
II	.....	Mon.	.....	7 to 8 p.m.
		Tues., Thurs.	.....	6 to 7 p.m.
III	.....	Hours to be ar-		
		ranged	.....
SECRETARIAL PRACTICE	.....	Wed.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
SPANISH I	.....	Hours to be ar-		
		ranged	.....
STATISTICAL METHOD	.....	Wed.	.....	6 to 7 p.m.
TORTS	.....	Mon., Sat.	.....	9 to 10 a.m.
TRUST & WILLS	.....	Tues., Thurs.	.....	8 to 9 a.m.
TRUSTEE LAW	.....	Wed.	.....	5 to 6 p.m.
ZOOLOGY I	.....	Mon., Wed.,		
		Thurs.	.....	9 to 10 a.m.
		Wed.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	.....	Mon.	.....	2 to 3 p.m.
		Wed.	.....	3 to 4 p.m.
		Thurs.	.....	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	.....	Mon., Thurs.		9 to 10 a.m.
		Tues., Wed.	.....	4 to 5 p.m.

TIME TABLE FOR DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE 1951

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
P.M. 5-6	Accounting I (Tut.) Commercial Law II	Economics I Accounting II (Tut.)	Auditing (Tut.) Secretarial Practice Trustee Law	Economics I Accounting III (Tut.)	Economic Geography Commercial Law I Company Law
6-7	Accounting III Commercial Law II	Economics II Economics III Accounting I	Statistical Method Accounting II	Economics II Economics III Auditing	Economics II Economics III Commercial Law I
7-8	Accounting III Economic Geography	Accounting I	Accounting II	Auditing	Economics I

Note: Times of tutorials may be altered if necessary.

TIME TABLE FOR ARTS CLASSES 1951

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SAT.
A.M. 8-9	English I	Math. II	English I Math. III	English I Math. III	English I Math. II, III	
9-10	Psychology I Applied Math. I		Psychology I Applied Math. I	Psychology I Applied Math. I	Psychology I	Lat. II & III
10-11	History I	History I	History I	History I	Psychology I (pr.) Applied Math. (Tut.)	
11-12	French I (Oral) Gr. History, Art & Lit.	French I	Gr. Hist. Art & Lit.	French I (Oral) Acoustics (2nd term only)	French I Psychology I (pr.)	
P.M. 12-1	French I, II, III			Music II		
1-2	Counterpoint I	Form in Music				
2-3				Gr. History, Art & Lit.	Gr. Hist., Art & Lit Counterpoint II	
3-4			Music II			

4-5	Education I Education III Fr. II, III, Hons. Greek I Geography I History III Music III Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons. Applied Math. III Education Hons. Pol. Science Hons.	Education II Education III English III French II Math. III Music I Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons. Pol. Science III *Biology	Education I English II French III, Hons. Greek I Geography I History III Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons. App. Math. III Education Hons. *Biology	Education II Education III Fr. II, III, Hons. Music I Geography I Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons. Pol. Science III Applied Math. III *Biology Pol. Science Hons.	Education I English II French Hons. Greek I Geography I History III Philosophy Hons. Pol. Science III Psychology Hons.
5-6	History II Lat. II, III, Hons. Math Hons. Philosophy II Philosophy III Education Hons. Psychology III Pol. Science I Pol. Science Hons.	Economics I English II English III Latin Hons. Math. Hons. Philosophy III Pol. Sc. III (Tut.) Pol. Sc. I (Tut.) Hist. of Education Psychology III	History II Lat. II, III, Hons. Math. Hons. Philosophy II Pol. Science I Philosophy III Prin. of Teaching Education Hons. Psychology III German I	Economics I English II English III Latin Hons. Math. Hons. Philosophy III Psychology III Educ. III (Tut.) Pol. Science Hons.	History II Lat. II, III, Hons. Philosophy II Pol. Science I Psychology III Philosophy III
6-7	Geography II German I Math. I Philosophy I Pol. Science II Russian I	Economics II, III Education II Latin I Psychology II (pr.) Exp. Education Philos. II (Tut.) Russian II Pol. Sc. II (Tut.)	Geography II German I, II, III, & Hons. Math. I Philosophy I Pol. Science II	Econ. II & III English III Latin I Math. I (Tut.) Psychology II (pr.) Geography II Russian II Educ. II (Tut.)	Econ. II & III Geography II Ger. II, III, Hons. Math. I Philosophy I Pol. Science II
7-8	Latin I Psychology II Russian II	Psychology II (pr.) Russian I	Ger. II, III, Hons. Latin I Math. II (Cal.) Psychology II	Math. II (Cal.) Philos. I (Tut.) Psychology II (pr.) Russian I	Economics I German I, II, III & Hons. Psychology II

*Lab. hours, Tuesday, 6.30-9.30 p.m.

TIME TABLE FOR CLASSES IN LAW 1951

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 8-9	Procedure	Trusts & Wills	Company Law & Bankruptcy	Trust & Wills	Procedure	Conveyancing
9-10	Torts					Torts
P.M. 12-1		Roman Law		Roman Law		
4-5	Constitutional Law Criminal Law	Jurisprudence (1st term)	Constitutional Law Criminal Law (2nd Term)		Constitutional Law	
5-6	Property International Law	Jurisprudence Contract	Property Conflict	Jurisprudence Contract	Property International Law (2nd & 3rd Terms) Conflict (1st Term)	
6-7				Evidence		

TIME TABLE FOR MEDICAL, DENTAL, HOME SCIENCE AND AGRICULTURAL
STUDENTS 1951

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 9-10	Zoology	Physics	Zoology	Zoology	Physics
10-11	Physics		Physics		
11-12	Chemistry		Chemistry		
P.M. 4-5	Chemistry (Organic)	Botany (Inter.) (2nd Term)	Zoology		Chemistry
5-6	Chemistry I (Tutorial)				

LABORATORIES

A.M. 10-12.30		Physics		Chemistry	Physics
P.M. 1.30-4	Botany (Inter.) (2nd Term)	Zoology Physics	Chemistry	Zoology Physics	Chemistry

TIME TABLE FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS 1951

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 8-9		Math. II	Math. III	Math. III	Math. II, III	
9-10	Zoology I Applied Math. I Zoology III Geography I	Physics I	Zoology I Applied Math. I Geography I	Zoology I Applied Math. I Zoology III Geography I	Physics I Geography I	
10-11	Physics I		Physics I		App. Math. I (Tut.)	
11-12	Chem. I (Div. A) Geology I		Chem. I (Div. A) Geology I			
P.M. 12-1	Botany I	Botany II & III Chem. I (Div. B)	Botany I	Chem. I (Div. B) Zoology II	Botany I	
1-2	Geology II	Geology II & III	Geology II & III	Geology II & III	Geology III	
2-3	Zoology II	Geology I		Geology I	Geology III	
3-4	Botany II & III Math. Physics	Chemistry II	Math. Physics Zoology II	Chemistry II Math. Physics	Botany II & III Physics II	
4-5	Chemistry III Chemistry (Org.) Applied Math. III Radiophysics	Math. III Zoology III Physics II	Zoology I Applied Math. III Radiophysics Physics II Zoology III	Applied Math. III	Chemistry I (Divs. A & B) Chemistry II Physics III	
5-6	Physics III Math. Hons. Chemistry I (Tut.)	Chemistry III Math. Hons Physics III	Physics III Math. Hons. Physics II Botany II & III	Chemistry III Math. Hons.	Radiophysics	
6-7	Geography II Math. I		Math. I	Geography II Math. I (Tut.)	Geography II Math. I	
7-8			*Math. II (Cal.)	*Math. II (Cal.)		

* Science students desiring to take Calculus II or III should interview the Professor.

LABORATORY HOURS. (Medical, Agriculture, Dental, etc. students see special timetable.)

PHYSICS : I Monday and Wednesday 1.30 to 4 p.m. or Tuesday 7 to 9.30 p.m. and Thursday 4 to 6.30 p.m.

PHYSICS II & III : Tuesday and Wednesday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Thursday 1.30 to 4 p.m., Tuesday 7 to 9.30 p.m. and Thursday 4 to 6.30 p.m.

CHEMISTRY I : Tuesday and Friday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. or Tuesday and Thursday 1.30 to 4 p.m. or Monday 7 to 9.30 p.m. and Tuesday 4 to 6.30 p.m.

CHEMISTRY II : Monday and Wednesday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Wednesday 1.30 to 4 p.m.

CHEMISTRY III : Tuesday and Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. Monday 1.30 to 4 p.m. (In II and III one period may be replaced by arrangement.)

ZOOLOGY I : Wednesday and Friday 1.30 to 4 p.m. (Thurs. 4 to 6.30 p.m.)

ZOOLOGY II : Monday and Thursday 9 a.m. to noon (Thurs. 4 to 6.30 p.m.)

ZOOLOGY III : Wednesday and Friday 9 a.m. to noon (Thurs. 4 to 6.30 p.m.) and three hours to be arranged.

BOTANY I : Tuesday 3 to 6 p.m. and Thursday 10 a.m. 1 p.m. or Wednesday 6.30-9.30 p.m. and Thursday 3 to 6 p.m.

BOTANY II : Tuesday 9 a.m. to noon or 2 to 5 p.m. and two hours to be arranged from Wednesday 9 a.m. to noon or 2 to 5 p.m. or 6.30 to 9 p.m. or Thursday 9 a.m. to noon.

BOTANY III : As for Botany II, plus one three-hour period to be arranged.

GEOLOGY I : Monday and Wednesday 11 a.m. to noon.

GEOLOGY : Tuesday and Wednesday 3 p.m. to 5 p.m., Friday 6 p.m. to 8 p.m., Saturday 10 a.m. to noon.

GEOGRAPHY I & II : Hours to be arranged.

TIME TABLE FOR ARTS CLASSES 1952

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 8-9	English I	Latin I Math. II	English I Math. III	English I Latin I Math. III	English I Math. II & III	Latin I
9-10	Philosophy I Appl. Math. I Geography I		Philosophy I Appl. Math. I Geography I	Philos. I (Tut.) Appl. Math. I Geography I	Philosophy I Geography I	Latin II & III
10-11	Psychology II	Psychology II (pr.)	Psychology II	Psychology II (pr.)	Pol. Sc. I (Tut.) Ap. Math. I (Tut.) Psychology II	
11-12	Pol. Science I	German I (Tut.) Psychology II (pr.)	Pol. Science I Instrumentation	German I Psychology II (pr.)	Pol. Science I	
P.M. 12-1	Math. I	German I, II, III Hons.	Math. I	Music II	Math. I	
1-2	Counterpoint I	Form in Music				
2-3	Biology (pr.)			Music II	Counterpoint II	
3-4	Biology (pr.)	Biology Ger. II, III, Hons.	Music II Biology Geology III	Biology Ger. II, III Hons.	Ger. I, II, III Hons.	
4-5	Psychology Hons. Biology (pr.) Philosophy Hons. Pol. Science Hons. Education I Greek I Education III Appl. Math. III Fr. II, III, Hons. History I History III Education Hons. Music III French I (Oral)	Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons. Pol. Science III Music I English III French II Education II & III Math. III History I	Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons. Greek I Education I Appl. Math. III English II French III & Hons. History III Education Hons. Music I	Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons. Pol. Science III Music I Education II & III Fr. II, III, Hons. Appl. Math. III History I Pol. Science Hons.	Pol. Science III Psychology Hons. Philos. Hons. Greek I Education I French Hons. English II History III French I (Oral)	

TIME TABLE FOR ARTS CLASSES 1952—(continued)

5-6	Philosophy II Philosophy III Psychology III Latin II, III Math. Hons. Education Hons. History II Pol. Science Hons.	Philosophy III Psychology III Pol. Sc. III (Tut.) Eng. II, III, Hons. French I Math. Hons. Economics I Hist. of Education	Philosophy II Philosophy III Psychology III Latin II, III Math. Hons. History II Education Hons. Prin. of Teaching	Philosophy III Psychology III Eng. II, III, Hons. Math. Hons. Economics I Educ. III (Tut.) French I Pol. Science Hons.	Philosophy II Philosophy III Psychology III History II Latin II, III
6-7	Psychology I Pol. Science II Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Geography II Russian I	Russian II Philos. II (Tut.) Psychol. I (Tut.) Pol. Sc. II (Tut.) Education II Econ. II & III Exp. Education French I, II, III	Psychology I Pol. Science II Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Geography II	Math. I (Tut.) English III Economics II, III Geography II Educ. II (Tut.) Russian II Psychology I (pr.)	Psychology I Pol. Sc. II Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Geography II Economics II, III
7-8	Latin I (Tut.) Russian II	French Hons. Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Russian I	History I (Tut.) Math. II	Psychol. I (pr.) French I (Oral) Math. II Russian I	French I (Oral) Economics I

COLLEGE REGULATIONS

SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

The following subjects are taught at the College :

ACCOUNTING	JURISPRUDENCE
AUDITING	LATIN
BIOLOGY	MATHEMATICS, APPLIED
BOTANY	MATHEMATICS, PURE
CHEMISTRY	MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS
COMMERCIAL LAW	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
COMPANY LAW AND BANKRUPTCY	MUSIC
CONFLICT OF LAWS	PHILOSOPHY
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	PHYSICS
CONTRACT, LAW OF	POLITICAL SCIENCE
COST ACCOUNTING	PROCEDURE, LAW OF
CRIMINAL LAW	PROPERTY, LAW OF
ECONOMICS	PSYCHOLOGY
ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION— DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
EDUCATION	PUBLIC FINANCE
ENGLISH	RADIOPHYSICS
EVIDENCE, LAW OF	ROMAN LAW
FRENCH	RUSSIAN
GEOGRAPHY	SECRETARIAL PRACTICE
GEOLOGY	SOCIAL SCIENCE—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
GERMAN	SPANISH
GREEK	STATISTICAL METHOD
GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LIT.	TRUSTEE & BANKRUPTCY LAW
HISTORY	TRUSTS AND WILLS
INTERNATIONAL LAW	ZOOLOGY

The College year consists of three Terms.

MATRICULATION

To matriculate a student must either be accredited or pass the Entrance Examination and make the following declaration: 'I do solemnly promise that I will obey the Statutes of the University, so far as they apply to me, and I hereby declare that I believe myself to have attained the age of sixteen years.'

No examination passed by any student before he has made this declaration can count towards the keeping of terms or the qualifying for a Degree.

The last day for making the declaration is June 1.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

The requirements for Provisional Admission and the regulations in connection with this form of Admission will be found in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Applications, accompanied by a fee of two guineas, shall be made in any year not later than the first day of May or (with late fee) the first day of June. Applications from a student attending classes or from an exempted student taking any subject in which terms are required shall be made to the Professorial Board of this College; in other cases to the Registrar of the University of New Zealand.

SUPERVISION OF COURSES

The Professorial Board supervises the courses of all students. Before enrolment in classes a record of the proposed course of study, signed by the *Tutor of the Student and by the Dean of one of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Law, must be in the hands of the Registrar. In the case of a student proceeding to one of the University degrees, this record shall state the complete course of study proposed for that degree; and subsequent

* Head of the Department or his substitute.

departures (if any) from such proposed courses must be similarly recorded. Courses of students must comply with the statutes of the University of New Zealand and with the regulations thereunder drawn up by the Professorial Board of Victoria University College. The certificate of ability to read scientific works in a foreign language is required for candidates for the B.Sc. (new regulations) or M.Sc. (old regulations). Entries close with the College Registrar on 30 June, with 10/- entry fee, or with late fee of 5/- within 21 days thereafter.

Note. In addition to ordinary enrolment requirements, all students enrolling at Victoria University College for the first time must report to the Liaison Officer and fill in a record card for him.

If at any time during the year a student desires to change his course or transfer to another University College, he must report to the Registrar.

SUPERVISION OF COURSES

Under the new B.A. and B.Sc. statutes the Professorial Board has approved the following courses and conditions :

B.A. DEGREE

I. The types of courses set out below are those which have received the approval of the Professorial Board as showing normal courses for the majority of candidates for the B.A. degree. It should, however, be understood that these courses are not mandatory, and that if, for special reasons, a type of course differing from these is proposed, it may receive the approval of the Professorial Board after consideration by the Committee mentioned below, which has been appointed to deal with such cases.

Where a reading knowledge of a foreign language or of two foreign languages is taken, the choice of the lan-

guage or languages is to be made with the approval of the Tutor in consultation with the Head of the language department concerned. When a student who takes in his course a reading knowledge of two foreign languages has passed the examination in both languages, he shall be credited with one language unit.

Where a reading knowledge of only one foreign language is taken, it shall be in addition to the nine units required for the B.A. degree.

Type A (Six Subject Degree).

One subject only to be taken to Stage III.

One other subject only to be taken to Stage II.

The course must include: English; Philosophy; a Science (Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Biology, Botany, Geology) or Geography or Mathematics; a Foreign Language or a reading knowledge of two Foreign Languages or a reading knowledge of one Foreign Language. One of the following: Greek History, Art and Literature; History; Political Science; Economics; Education; Psychology; Music.

Type A (a) (Open only to students taking the conjoint B.A., LL.B.).

One subject only to be taken to Stage III.

One other subject only to be taken to Stage II.

The candidate shall not be required to include in his course subjects from more than three of the groups of subjects set out in Type A above.

Type B (Five Subject Degree).

One subject only to be taken to Stage III.

Two other subjects only to be taken to Stage II.

The course must include English, and a Foreign Language or a reading knowledge of two Foreign Languages or a reading knowledge of one Foreign Language.

Not more than seven units may be chosen from language subjects (including English).

Type C (Five, Four or Three Subject Degree).

Two subjects to be taken to Stage III and any three other units.

The course must include a Foreign Language or a reading knowledge of two Foreign Languages or a reading knowledge of one Foreign Language.

Not more than seven units may be chosen from language subjects (including English).

- II. 1. A course chosen in any Type must be approved by the Departmental Heads of the Stage III subject or subjects.
2. (a) No student may be enrolled for Applied Mathematics III unless he has passed previously in Pure Mathematics II.
- (b) No student who has been credited with Psychology in the B.Sc. course may offer Psychology I as a subject of the B.A. course.
- (c) No student who takes Greek language beyond Stage I shall be credited with Greek History, Art and Literature as a unit.
- (d) No student will be deemed to have passed in Music I, Music II, or Music III, unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiner in paper (a) at each stage.
3. Until 1st January, 1954, students beginning a course for the B.A. Degree may do so under the Regulations for the B.A. Degree set out in Chapter

XI, sections I to IX (inclusive) of the New Zealand University *Calendar* for 1949, but such students must complete the course for the B.A. Degree within five years of the date of commencement, or must then transfer to a course under the new regulations to complete their B.A. Degree.

4. Students who have begun a course for the B.A. Degree before 1st January, 1951, under the old regulations, and who do not complete the course for that degree before 1st January, 1955, must then transfer to a course under the new regulations to complete their B.A. Degree.
5. Special cases, including those involving undue hardship under the new regulations, shall be given separate consideration by a Committee consisting of the Principal and Dean of the Faculty with power to co-opt.

Reading Knowledge of a Foreign Language: The examination shall consist of one passage of a general and fairly simple nature to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary, and two or more passages connected with the Stage III subject or subjects to be translated into English with the aid of a dictionary.

B.Sc. DEGREE.

- I. (a) Every course for the B.Sc. degree must include at least four subjects, and the candidates for the degree of B.Sc. must present a certificate of his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language as approved by the Professorial Board.
- (b) No student shall be enrolled in a Stage II unit involving practical work until he has passed at least two Stage I units.

- (c) No student shall be enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work until he has passed in five units; and no student shall be enrolled in more than two units involving practical work in any one year if one of these is a Stage III unit.
- (d) The amount of practical work in a unit shall be not less than five hours or more than fifteen hours per week as determined by the Science Faculty, and may exceed the minimum laid down under the University Statute.
- (e) All new courses approved in 1951 as far as possible shall conform to the new regulations, and all alterations in courses in 1951 shall conform where possible to the new regulations which came into force on 1st January, 1950.
- (f) Cases involving undue hardship under the new regulations shall be given separate consideration by a Committee consisting of the Principal and Dean of Science with power to co-opt.
- (g) The following are recognized prerequisites :
 - (i) No student shall be enrolled in Chemistry III until he has passed in Pure Mathematics I and Physics I.
 - (ii) No student shall be enrolled in Physics III until he has gained terms in Pure Mathematics II.
 - (iii) No student shall be enrolled in Radiophysics until he has passed in Physics II and Pure Mathematics I.
 - (iv) No student shall be enrolled in Applied Mathematics III until he has passed in Pure Mathematics II.

- (v) No student shall be enrolled in Mathematical Physics until he has passed in Physics II and Pure Mathematics II.
- (vi) No student shall be enrolled in Physics II until he has passed in Pure Mathematics I.

TERMS

The keeping of terms is required in all subjects for (i) M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Com., Mus.B., (ii) Diplomas in Education, Journalism and Music (iii) Intermediate Examinations, (iv) Professional Examinations in Law, (v) Certificates of Proficiency, and in certain subjects for the Diploma in Banking.

In general terms will not be granted except in subjects taught in the College (see list p. 108); if, however, a student has special reasons for taking a subject such as Maori, which is not taught at the College, the Professorial Board may grant permission and will in that case arrange for an examination.

EXTENSION OF TERMS

(Regulations passed by Professorial Board).

Under the New Zealand Statute, Terms granted in any stage or subject shall be for one year only unless otherwise directed by the Professorial Board.

1. That Heads of Departments advise the Principal of the persons whose terms are to be extended for the current year.
2. That where the Head of a Department desires to allow a candidate to sit for a University examination without again keeping terms, he may do so subject to any conditions he may desire, provided they are approved by the Principal.

3. That the Principal, acting on behalf of the Professorial Board, be empowered to extend terms of persons granted concessions under paragraphs 1 and 2, reporting the action so taken to the Board.
4. That a list of persons granted concessions under paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be posted on the Notice Board, together with notice of the concession granted.
5. When notifying terms granted at the end of each session, Heads of Departments shall add a list of those (i) who have had their terms extended for the year; (ii) who have satisfied the conditions referred to above.

STUDENTS ATTENDING LECTURES

The University and College regulations provide that to keep terms in any subject a student attending lectures must

- (a) Have his name enrolled on the books of the College ;
- (b) Attend the classes in the subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board of the College and perform such practical, written and other work in the subject as the Professorial Board may require ;
- (c) In Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Physics, Psychology, Zoology pursue to the satisfaction of the Professor a practical course including such practical examinations as the Professor may prescribe;
- (d) Except in cases approved of by the Professorial Board, attend not less than 75 per cent of the lectures in the subject.

STUDENTS NOT ATTENDING LECTURES

The University regulations provide

'That any student who in the opinion of the Professorial Board of a Constituent College is prevented from attending lectures, or who objects on grounds of religious scruples (whereof the evidence shall be satisfactory to the Chancellor) shall as far as is shown to be necessary be exempted from attendance at lectures.

An external student shall keep Terms for the year in which he is exempted by obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in a subject or subjects and by satisfying the regulations of his College in respect of exemption from lectures. (See N.Z. University *Calendar*, 1951)

Applications for exemption under this statute shall be made on the form provided by the College.

To keep Terms in any subject a student not attending lectures must

- (a) Have his name enrolled on the books of the College ;
- (b) Make application for exemption from lectures on the form provided by the College and obtain the approval of the Professorial Board.
- (c) Pay the prescribed fee to the Registrar of the College not later than 10th June (see (a) below).

EXEMPTION FEES

- (a) *Full Exemption* : The exemption fee for a student not attending lectures is £4 4s reducible to £3 3s. if paid by 31st March.
- (b) *Partial Exemption* : A student attending lectures may, in special circumstances, be exempted in one or more subjects.
 Fee for each subject 10s 6d

- (c) *Oral Test* : An additional fee of £1 1s is required from extra-mural students for the oral test in any modern foreign language.
- (d) *Supervision of Thesis* : In the case of an extra-mural student presenting his Master's thesis in a year subsequent to that in which he sits the examination, the fee will be £1 1s exemption fee, £1 1s supervision of thesis fee (£2 2s in all), payable not later than 31st March.

ACADEMIC YEARS

A student may sit for a section of a degree at the end of his first year but may not sit for his final examination until he has completed at least three years' work to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

All students, whether attending lectures or not, are warned that all entries for University examinations must be made to the Registrar, New Zealand University, University House, Bowen Street, Wellington. For dates and fees see *New Zealand University Calendar*, 1951.

GRADUATION

The University Statute provides :

Any person wishing to have his degree conferred at a graduation ceremony must make application to his college and to the New Zealand University not later than the tenth day of April in the year of the ceremony.

DISCIPLINE

Every student attending lectures at Victoria University College shall be required to sign the following declaration

and no student shall have his or her name placed on the College books until this declaration is signed :

' I promise that I will obey the Regulations of Victoria University College, so far as they apply to me.'

RULES

1. The Professorial Board shall have full disciplinary powers over the conduct of all students within the College, the Gymnasium, the College grounds and at all ceremonies and meetings wherever held, conducted under the auspices of the College Council, the Professorial Board, the Students' Association, or any of the College Clubs or Societies or in any cases when the Board considers that the interests of the College or of students are affected.

2. The Professorial Board shall have power to fine, suspend or expel any student guilty of misconduct.

3. ' Misconduct ' shall include any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the College or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law of the College.

4. ' Student ' shall mean any person who is pursuing a course of study in the College and shall include any person enrolled as attending lectures controlled by the College or attending any examination so controlled.

5. Any Professor or Lecturer may reprimand, or exclude from his class for any period not exceeding three days, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in such class. The Professor or Lecturer shall at once send a written report to the Principal.

6. A Professor or Lecturer may report any case of misconduct to the Principal.

7. No alcoholic liquors shall be brought into or con-

sumed in the College buildings, the Gymnasium or the grounds of the College, except as approved by the College Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. Smoking shall not be allowed in the corridors or class-rooms.

9. Cards shall not be played in the Common Room except during the lunch hour (noon to 1 p.m.) or after 5 p.m. and gambling is strictly forbidden in any of the College buildings.

10. After 4 p.m. corridors shall be cleared at ten minutes after the hour.

11. Parking of motor vehicles in the College grounds shall be subject to such restrictions as the Principal may determine and no motor cycle shall be started during lecture periods.

12. Drivers of vehicles are required to observe the directions of notice boards with regard to entry, exit and parking.

13. The Principal is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board but he shall report all cases, together with the penalties imposed, to the Board at its next meeting.

14. Any person aggrieved by any action of the Principal may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen (14) days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

15. Any money payment imposed under the regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen (14) days and shall form part of the funds of the College.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. Any disciplinary power possessed by the Students' Association is such only as is delegated to it by the Professorial Board.

2. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the College or the students thereof, or, in particular, which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or of its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

3. The disciplinary measures employed by the Students' Association shall be any of the following :

- (a) *Reprimand* ;
- (b) *Fine*, not exceeding one pound ;
- (c) *Suspension* from membership of the Students' Association or of any of its affiliated clubs or societies. Such suspension may be
 - (i) *temporary*—that is for a limited and specified period—or *permanent* ;
 - (ii) *partial*—that is from one or more of the clubs or societies or activities to be specified—or *complete*, in which case the offender's name shall be removed from the roll of the Association.

4. Any act of indiscipline and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Principal.

5. Any student or club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Principal within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Professorial Board

shall as soon as convenient consider the merits of any appeal so lodged and direct the Association accordingly. Until the Board has notified the Association of its decision on the appeal, any penalty imposed by the Association shall be in abeyance.

6. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the College and/or purport to be institutions of the College must apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association must advise the Principal of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each such application.

7. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

8. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers possessed by the Professorial Board.

GYMNASIUM

Under the authority of the Professorial Board the Executive of the Students' Association exercises control and discipline in the gymnasium, subject to the regulations *Disciplinary Powers of the Students' Association* and to the *Gymnasium Regulations* approved by the Professorial Board.

Whenever the Executive grants an extension of hours to a club or society using the Gymnasium the Executive shall inform the Principal a reasonable time before the date for which the extension is granted.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

Every student attending lectures shall each year on enrolment pay to the Registrar the sum of £1 12s 6d.

which sum shall be paid into a Consolidated Fund in the name of the Students' Association; provided that any student in whose case payment may involve hardship may appeal to the Principal for exemption or for reduction of the sum to be paid, not later than May 1; provided further that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the Students' Common Rooms or Cloak Rooms.

Upon payment of this sum the student shall *ipso facto* become a member of the Students' Association and shall also be entitled to become on written application and without any further payment a member of all College clubs and societies provided he agrees to abide by their constitutions and rules.

Note. Students taking only *one half-course* shall not be required to pay the above fee.

For the purpose of the above regulation the following shall be deemed to be half-courses :

Half-course in Greek History,	Organic Chemistry (1 lecture)
Art and Literature	
Reading Knowledge One	Any single Accountancy subject
Foreign Language	
Calculus	Acoustics
Computing Methods	Any single subject in Music,
Jurisprudence	e.g., Harmony, Counterpoint
International Law	
Conflict of Laws	Experimental Pedagogy
Company Law and Bankruptcy	Principles of Teaching
Criminal Law	History of Education
Evidence	Statistical Method
Conveyancing	Public Finance
Mathematical Statistics	Economic Geography

Honours students who are spreading the course over two years are liable for the Students' Association Fee each year.

UNIVERSITY NATIONAL BURSARIES

Bursars should take special note of the fact that they themselves are required to pay fees in the following cases :

(1) The fees for any subject in which they have previously failed, and for which the fee has been claimed already by the College.

(2) The fee for any unit in excess of the number required for the Degree or Diploma.

(3) The fee for any subject not included in the candidate's course, except in the case of a subject being accessory to an Honours Course, and then only on the recommendation of the Professor of his course.

(4) The fee for any subject which is at a lower standard than Pass grade.

Note. Bursars who fail in a subject are not allowed to substitute another subject in a subsequent year unless they pay for it themselves.

TABLE OF FEES

ANNUAL COLLEGE FEE	£1 1s 0d
ENROLMENT FEE	£1 1s 0d

(See Fee Reg. 2, Page 138)

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	£1 12s 6d
---------------------------	-----------

(All fees to be paid on day of enrolling)

Ph.D.: Twenty guineas for complete course.

ARTS					
M.A. in subjects not		Instrumentation	....	3	3s
Science subjects		Supervision of original			
A single subject	£7 7s	composition	....	3	3s
A group of two languages	10 10s	Philosophy I, II or III	....	5	5s
Economics I, II or III	5 5s	Political Science I, II or III	....	5	5s
Biology	8 8s	Psychology I	....	6	6s
Education I, *II or III	5 5s	Psychology II or III	....	8	8s
*Dip.Ed. Full course	5 5s	Russian I, II or III	....	5	5s
History of Education	2 2s	Spanish I, II or III	....	5	5s
*Exp. Pedagogy	2 2s	Reading Knowledge of			
Principles of Teaching	2 2s	Foreign Language:			
English I, II or III	5 5s	Two Languages	....	5	5s
French I, II or III	5 5s	One Language	....	3	3s
Geography I, II or III	8 8s				
German I, II or III	5 5s	COMMERCE			
Science German	3 3s	M.Com.	....	7	7s
Greek I, II or III	5 5s	Accounting I, II or III	....	4	4s
Greek Hist., Art & Lit.	5 5s	Auditing	....	4	4s
Greek Hist., Art & Lit.		Commercial Laws I			
Half Course	3 3s	or II	....	4	4s
History I, II or III	5 5s	Cost Accounting	....	4	4s
Latin I, II or III	5 5s	Economic Geography	....	4	4s
Mathematics Applied I		International Trade	....	3	3s
or III	5 5s	Public Finance	....	3	3s
Mathematics Pure I, II or III	5 5s	Secretarial Practice	....	2	2s
Mathematical Physics	5 5s	Statistical Method	....	3	3s
Mathematical Statistics	2 2s	Trustee Law	....	2	2s
Calculus II or III	2 2s				
Music for B.A. I, II or III	5 5s	LAW			
Music for Mus.B. II or III	5 5s	LL.M.	....	7	7s
Acoustics	1 1s	Company Law and Bank-			
Canon and Fugue	3 3s	ruptcy	....	3	3s
Counterpoint I or II	3 3s	Conflict of Laws	....	3	3s
Form in Music	£2 2s	Constitutional Law	....	5	5s
		Contract	....	4	4s
		Conveyancing	....	3	3s
		Criminal Law	....	3	3s
		Evidence	....	3	3s

* £1 1s material fee also due when practical certificate required.

LAW—continued

Int. Law	£4	4s
Jurisprudence	4	4s
Procedure	4	4s
Property	5	5s
Roman Law	4	4s
Torts	4	4s
Trusts & Wills	4	4s

SCIENCE

M.Sc. or M.A. in Science

Subject	10	10s
Botany I, II or III	8	8s
Botany for Inter.	2	2s
Mycology	2	2s
Plant Physiology	2	2s
Chemistry Inorganic I, II or III	8	8s
Chemistry Organic	4	4s

Deposit Chem. Breakages:

Stage I	£1	1s
II, III, Honours	3	3s
Geology I, II or III	8	8s
Physics I, II or III	8	8s
Radiophysics	8	8s
Zoology I, II or III	8	8s
Mam. Anatomy	2	2s
Research Fee (Post- graduate)	5	5s
Public Administration Combined fee, each year	10	10s
Any single subject	3	3s
Diploma Fee	1	1s
Social Science Combined fee, each year	10	10s
Any single subject	3	3s
Diploma Fee	1	1s

FEES

1. All fees payable by students are due and must be paid on enrolment. This applies to class fees, College fee, Students' Association fee, Chemistry Breakage fee.

As regards Class Fees, it applies to the following students:

- a All students who pay their own fees (students other than Entrance Scholars, Bursars and Training College students).
- b Bursars and Training College students taking a subject already claimed for.
- c Rehabilitation Bursars about whom advice has not been received.

2. The enrolment fee is remitted if enrolment is completed before 5th March, 1951.

3. In special cases approved by the Registrar, fees will be accepted in instalments. Students wishing to pay in instalments must interview the Registrar *personally before enrolment*.

Students who have been given permission by the Registrar to pay in instalments must not consider that they can cease lectures at any time of the year they desire and pay no further fees. The rule as to liability for full fees applies equally to them as to other students.

A student who wishes to change his course after enrolment must interview the Dean of his Faculty. Any change which is authorised must be notified in writing immediately to the Registrar. Any student who makes a change during the first three weeks of term

may be permitted to withdraw from classes without payment of fee. A student who discontinues lectures later in the year will be required to pay portion of the lecture fees in the subject. No refund of lecture fees is allowed on any application received after the end of the first term.

Applications for refund or remission of fees must be made in writing to the Registrar.

Generally speaking, the only applications which are likely to receive favourable consideration are :

(i) Those caused through ill health which must be supported by a doctor's certificate.

(ii) Those caused by removal from Wellington.

(iii) Those caused by some unavoidable change in conditions of the student's life or occupation since he commenced lectures.

(iv) Those made by students who find they are attempting to carry too heavy a burden, provided they apply not later than March 31st.

4. In cases where persons other than students attend one class, the Principal has power to waive the College Fee of £1 1s.

5. Fees for students taking part of a course in which terms have already been kept: For each lecture period of one hour per week or less, or for each laboratory period, £2 2s, with a maximum in any one subject of £5 5s.

6. With the consent of the Professor or Professors concerned the class work for Honours or for the Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Commerce and Law may be spread over two years. In addition to the College Fee, which shall be paid each year, the fees shall be: Arts (single subject), Commerce, Law, £8 8s; group of two languages or Science, £11 11s. These fees are payable one half in each year of the course.

7. Fee in the case of a student presenting his Master's thesis in a year subsequent to that in which he sits the examination :

(a) In the case of a science subject the fee is £3 3s (including laboratory), plus College Fee; in all other subjects the fee is £1 1s, plus College Fee.

(b) Extra-mural students pay £1 1s exemption fee, plus £1 1s supervision of thesis fee.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND

PAYMENT OF EXAMINATION FEES

NOTE : *These fees must be paid at the Office of the University of New Zealand, Bowen Street, Wellington.*

1. The *last days of entry without late fee* are :
 - May 10—For Masters' Degrees, Mus.D., Engineering Examinations (except Intermediate), Senior Scholarship in Law, and certain Medical and Dental Examinations (see *University Calendar*).
 - June 10—For Degrees and Senior Scholarships (other than those indicated above), Diplomas, Professional Law and Accountancy, Banking, Insurance, etc..
 - October 1—For University Entrance and Entrance Scholarships examinations and certain other examinations (see *University Calendar*).
 - (For Special Examinations not included above see *University Calendar*.)
2. Entries will be received within twenty-one days of prescribed date if accompanied by a late fee of two guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.
3. Save in exceptional circumstances no examination fee will be returned.
4. A fee paid for an examination may be made available for any examination in a subsequent year (*not later than two years*).
 - (a) if the candidate does not sit because he has not kept terms
 - (b) if the candidate forwards, as early as possible, a medical certificate that he was not able to sit because of ill-health
 - (c) if *not later than four weeks before the commencement of the examination* for which he has entered the candidate gives notice that he does not intend to sit.

Wherever fees are held to credit for a subsequent examination, the candidate must enter again by the prescribed date and in the case of (c) above pay a registration fee of five shillings.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

HOURS

1. During the Session the Library shall be open to readers from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (except Thursday, when it shall be open from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m., and Saturday, when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.) and from 2 p.m. to 9.30 p.m.

2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on public holidays, and at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

3. Regulations will be issued from time to time for the use of the Library during recess.

ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES

4. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes :

- (a) Members of the College Council
- (b) Members of the Teaching Staff
- (c) Students who have paid the College fee for the current year
- (d) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case permission shall have been granted by the Librarian.

Note. Persons using the Library under (c) or (d) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

5. (a) The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited except at tables provided for the purpose
- (b) Silence must be observed in the Library
 - (c) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the Librarian.

6. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 10, 11 and 12.

7. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias and law reports, which shall be replaced in the shelves.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin, marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

9. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any person so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be excluded from the use of the Library or dealt with in such other way as the Professorial Board may direct.

BORROWING BOOKS

10. Members of the College Council and the Professors and Lecturers of the College may borrow any volumes provided

(a) That volumes specified in Regulation 13 be retained by borrowers not longer than one week, and that no volume be retained for more than two months.

(b) That no periodicals be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for fourteen days, and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

11. Any other member of the Staff may borrow volumes except those volumes specified in Regulation 13, provided

- (a) That not more than 5 volumes be in his possession at one time and that no volume be retained for more than one month and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.
- (b) That assistants may have ten volumes in their possession at one time.

12. Any other person privileged under Regulation 4 for reading purposes may on application to the Librarian borrow books provided that not more than two volumes be in his possession at one time and that no volume be retained for more than fourteen days: provided that on the written request of the Professor of the Department concerned in each case, any student doing work at Stage III, or any Honours student, or student doing research work in any Department may take out three volumes at one time.

13. Save as provided in Regulation 10, encyclopaedias, dictionaries, law reports, books containing valuable engravings, works with loose plates or maps, periodicals which have been less than a fortnight in the Library, may not be borrowed from the Library. (The date from which periodicals may be borrowed is stamped on the cover.) Provided, always without prejudice to Regulation 10, that text-books prescribed for the current year, and books listed as specially in demand, may be withheld, lent, or recalled by the Librarian. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

14. The borrower shall be liable for any damage a book may have sustained whilst in his keeping.

15. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower, except those specified in Regulation 10.

16. All books and publications of every kind shall be returned on or before December 14 in each year, and during the ten days immediately following the Library shall be closed : provided that members of the staff who desire to retain books in their possession during this period may do so on furnishing a list of such books to the Librarian on or before December 14, and that members of the staff may also borrow books during the same period on application to the Librarian.

Note. Reciprocal arrangements have been made with the Wellington Branch of the Royal Society of New Zealand, whereby Students of the College can visit the library of that Society and consult books and periodicals, on production of a card from the College Librarian.

Books may be borrowed from the other University libraries of New Zealand, but the borrower is required to pay one-way postage.

HOSTELS

HELEN LOWRY HALL

This Residential Hall for Women Students is established under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement. It is situated at 31 Messines Road, Karori, on the direct bus route to Victoria University College, to provide accommodation for thirty women students.

Although it is the desire of the Student Christian Movement to provide a home with S.C.M. background, no particular religious or denominational qualification is required from residents.

Applications for residence should be made as soon as possible to—

THE JOINT WARDENS,
HELEN LOWRY HALL,
31 MESSINES ROAD,
WELLINGTON, W.3.

JOINT WARDENS: MR AND MRS W. PACKER-DOUST.

WEIR HOUSE

Weir House was established by a benefaction under the will of the late Mr William Weir.

The accommodation provided is of two types: (1) Single study bedroom; (2) A bedroom, with study adjoining, to be shared between two students. The charge for board is £3 per week, as provided in the Council's Regulations (obtainable on application to Registrar). In the two short vacations, and for such Law students approved by the Warden, who are employed in offices and who desire to take their vacation at Easter, the retaining fee will be at the rate of £1 per week. The retaining fee for the long vacation will be a maximum of £2.

Each year on entry to the House boarders must pay a deposit of £3 to cover possible debits at end of year; balances will be refunded.

Students wishing to apply for residence in 1952 should do so to the Registrar, Victoria University College, on the proper form not later than 31st October, 1951. Forms may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

WARDEN: MR J. B. TRAPP.

WOMEN STUDENTS' HOSTEL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)

This Society maintains two Hostels, Victoria House A and Victoria House B, at Nos. 282 and 216 The Terrace, Wellington. The present Hostels provide accommodation for some fifty-five women students.

As the number of applications for admission is likely to exceed the accommodation available, early application for admission is advised. For prospectus apply to the Warden, Victoria House A, 282 The Terrace, C.2. or the Warden, Victoria House B, 216 The Terrace, C.1. (for full-time University students only).

REGULATIONS FOR SELECTION OF STUDENT RESIDENTS TO WEIR HOUSE

(1) SELECTION: That selection shall be primarily determined by general ability and character, so that the House may be used to the best advantage of Victoria University College and the community.

(2) RESIDENCE FOR 2ND AND LATER YEARS: That at the end of any year, the record of those in the House who wish to remain in residence the following year shall be closely scrutinised.

(3) APPLICATIONS: That all applications, whether from students already in the House or from those seeking entry to the House, shall be made annually by the 31st day of October.

(4) SPECIAL CONSIDERATION: That special consideration shall be given to any student who, suffering serious handicap through physical disability, cannot find suitable private accommodation.

(5) SELECTION COMMITTEE: That the selection committee shall be the Warden, Professorial Board representative on the Weir House Committee, and the Registrar.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

NOTE. *The lists of Scholars are in most cases for the last three years only. For former Scholars see 1919 Calendar and subsequent issues.*

SIR GEORGE GREY SCHOLARSHIP

Subject to the granting of a vote by Parliament

1. The Scholarship shall be open to students, whether graduates or undergraduates, who have pursued successfully a Science course of an advanced standard and who have not completed their fourth academic year on 1 October of the year in which the Scholarship is awarded.

2. The subjects of examination shall comprise not less than two nor more than three of those prescribed for the B.Sc. course, and at least one of such shall be taken at the advanced grade.

3. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Professorial Board on the basis of the College examinations in conjunction with the practical work done by the candidates throughout their course.

4. The Scholar must attend a course of lectures and do practical work to the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. The Scholarship shall not be tenable with any other scholarship or exhibition.

6. The Scholarship is of the value of £50, tenable for one year.

7. Scholars shall receive payment in two equal instalments, the first about August 1, and the second when the conditions of the Scholarship have been fulfilled. Payments shall be subject to a favourable report on the work of the Scholar by the Dean of the Science Faculty.

8. Candidates must apply in writing to the Registrar not later than 1 October.

SCHOLARS

Hawke, J. C.	1946
Whittle, P. (declined)	1947
MacDiarmid, A. G.	1947
Croker, Barbara H.	1948
Martin-Smith, W. ...	1949

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jacob Joseph, who in the year 1905 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of scholarships

On this foundation the following Scholarships are offered:

- (i) Two Scholarships each of the value of £60 offered annually and tenable for one year;
- (ii) A Special Scholarship of the annual value of £200 and tenable for two years, provided that the Scholarship may be terminated if an unfavourable report on the scholar's work is received. This Scholarship will be offered from time to time and under such further conditions as the Professorial Board may direct.

1. The Scholarships shall be open to students (either men or women) :

- (i) Whose year of matriculation is not more than five years prior to the year of the award—except in the case of Law students, for whom the corresponding interval shall be seven years ;
- (ii) Who shall have attended at Victoria University College as internal students during the last two years of their course for a Master's Degree ;
- (iii) Who have been certified by the University of New Zealand to have attained to the standard of Honours.

2. Preference, *ceteris paribus*, shall be shown to students of Law and Experimental Science.

3. The Scholarships shall be awarded on evidence of capacity to undertake original work.

4. The tenure of the Scholarships shall be subject to the following conditions :

(i) (a) A scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £60 shall undertake original work on a subject of investigation to be approved by the Professorial Board, and shall, during the year of tenure, carry on that work to the satisfaction of the Board.

(b) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £200 shall comply with all the conditions set forth in 4 (i) (a) and shall devote his full time to the pursuit of his investigation as directed by the Professorial Board.

(ii) Every scholar shall submit to the Professorial Board a thesis, or other prescribed written record of his work for the Scholarship ; and shall state generally in the preface to that thesis, and specifically in notes, the main source from which his information is derived, and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others. He shall supply a copy of this thesis for the Library.

(iii) The thesis shall be typewritten in quarto size, on one side of the paper with ample spacing and margins, and bound, with the author's name and title of thesis on the cover.

5. (i) A Scholar who has been awarded a Scholarship of the value of £60 shall receive payment in two equal instalments, the first on August 1, and the second when

SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOWSHIPS

SARAH ANNE RHODES TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Travelling Fellowship' may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University College.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university approved by the Council of Victoria University College. Every candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent. Candidates must have had previous successful experience both as students and as teachers in the sciences and arts relating to the home, and must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum and shall be tenable for one year. The emolument shall be made available to the Fellow in instalments of which the first shall be payable when the course of investigation and the arrangements for pursuing it have been approved by the Council, and further instalments shall be paid at the end of each quarter or otherwise as may be agreed upon by the Council and the Fellow.

4. The Fellow shall undertake investigation in countries where in the opinion of the Council such investigation may be most profitable; the investigation shall be into the methods adopted to promote the knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts among the women of the countries visited.

5. During the course of her investigation the Fellow shall forward to the Council quarterly interim reports on her work and shall at the close present a complete report in a form suitable for publication.

6. The Fellow shall undertake to return to New Zea-

land on the termination of her Fellowship, and if requested so to do by the Council shall deliver within six months of her arrival in New Zealand a short course not exceeding eight lectures in all at one or more of the University Colleges in New Zealand, the expenses incidental to such lectures to be defrayed by the Council.

7. The Council of Victoria University College may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

8. A Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Victoria University College Council.

9. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council of Victoria University College.

FELLOW

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc. 1931

SARAH ANNE RHODES LECTURING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One or more 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Lecturing Fellowships' may be offered by the Council of Victoria University College.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university or institution of university rank approved by the Council of Victoria University College. A candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent and must produce evidence of being a successful teacher of wide experience in the sciences and arts relating to the home. A candidate must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum payable calendar monthly together with transport and other expenses approved by the Council, and shall be

tenable in the first instance for one year, the engagement to be renewable annually at the option of the Council.

4. The Fellow will be required to give a course or courses of lectures and demonstrations in the Victoria University College District on subjects that will promote among the women of New Zealand a sound knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts. Such courses shall occupy not less than 30 nor more than 40 weeks annually as may be arranged by the Council. The syllabus of the course shall be submitted to the Council for approval in a form suitable for printing and distribution not less than two months before the commencement of the course.

5. The Council of Victoria University College may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

6. The Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Victoria University College Council.

7. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council of Victoria University College.

FELLOWS

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc.	....	....	1932—1935
Johnson, Amy Hazel, B.H.Sc.	....	....	1937—1948

LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1925 by the trustees of the will of Lissie Rathbone, who bequeathed one half of her residuary estate for such charitable, educational or religious objects as the trustees should select. The trustees allotted £3,000 to the College

In pursuance of powers vested in the Council by the Trustees the following regulations are prescribed to govern the award and tenure of the Scholarships in this University College :

1. There shall be offered in each year one or more Lissie Rathbone Scholarships, as the funds will admit.

2. Election to the Scholarships shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University College.

3. The annual value of each Scholarship shall be not less than £40.

4. The tenure of each Scholarship shall be for three years, terminable however at any time if the Council, having received from the Professorial Board an unfavourable report of the conduct or progress of the scholar, shall so determine.

5. Candidates for each Scholarship

(i) Must not be matriculated students of the University.

(ii) Must be under nineteen years of age on the first day of December immediately preceding the date of the award of the Scholarship

(iii) May be of either sex

(iv) Must have been resident in the Victoria University College District for one year on the first day of December in the year in which they enter

NOTE. '*Residence*' for the purpose of this clause applies to the candidate's home and does not apply to the school he is attending.

(v) Must state their willingness to pursue as internal students of Victoria University College a course for a degree within the award of the New Zealand University from time to time (subject to such regulations as may be consistent with the object of the Scholarship) which may be selected by such scholar, his parents or guardians.

The University of New Zealand does not permit a candidate for a Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be a candidate

in the same year for the Entrance Examination or the Fine Arts Preliminary.

6. Each Scholarship shall be awarded upon examination for excellence in the subjects of English and History. Provided that the Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the candidate obtaining the highest number of marks in such subjects, but may in its discretion take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar, his parents or guardians.

7. The examination in which the award shall be made shall be the examination presented by the University of New Zealand for the award of its Entrance Scholarships, the examination papers used being those set in English and History for that examination. If, however, there shall at any time cease to be an Entrance Scholarship examination, or if there shall cease to be examination papers set in either English or History for the Entrance Scholarships, the examination in which such award shall be made shall be such other examination in English and History as the Council may from time to time appoint.

8. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a University Entrance Scholarship. No candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship whose aggregate marks do not reach 50 per cent. of the possible total.

9. Candidates for the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships need not be candidates for an Entrance Scholarship to the University.

10. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift being in excess of the amount required for scholarships awarded under Clause I, the Council may either grant boarding allowance to any scholar needing it, or make a grant to any student, who, though he or she has not qualified in the Entrance Examination in the subjects

JAMES MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Scholarships to be awarded pursuant to these regulations shall be known as the 'James Macintosh Scholarships.'

2. The term 'the Trustee' wherever used in these regulations shall mean the trustee or trustees for the time being of the estate of the late James Macintosh.

3. The Scholarships shall be of two kinds, namely

- (a) Local Scholarships, and
- (b) Travelling Scholarships.

4. The said Scholarships will be awarded on the recommendation of a Committee hereinafter referred to as 'the Advisory Committee' consisting of the Principal of Victoria University College, the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and the Professor of Education in the said College, provided that, if the Professor of Education in any year happens to be the Principal or Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the last Principal or Dean of the Faculty of Arts (as the case may be) shall be a member of the Advisory Committee.

5. Local Scholarships shall be tenable for one year and shall be of the value of one hundred pounds (£100). The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist graduate students in the pursuit of an Honours course at Victoria University College.

6. Travelling Scholarships shall be tenable for two years and shall be of an annual value of two hundred and fifty pounds (£250) provided that the Trustee may in his discretion in special circumstances and on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee extend the tenure for a further period not exceeding one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist students who have completed the undermentioned course in

Education to proceed with post-graduate and/or research work at an approved University or other institution in Great Britain, Europe, or America.

7. Applicants for a Travelling Scholarship (in addition to the other qualifications hereinafter provided) must be a graduate of the University of New Zealand and have completed at Victoria University College and to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee a course in the subjects set out in the syllabus for Education in the Statute 'Master of Arts and Honours in Arts.'

8. One or more Scholarships of either kind may be awarded each year as the Trustee of the fund for the time being may in his discretion think fit having regard both to the moneys from time to time available and also to the number and qualifications of applicants for such Scholarships. If no suitable persons apply for either of such Scholarships in any year then no scholarships shall be awarded in that year.

9. Applicants for both kinds of Scholarships shall be male students who (i) have attended lectures at Victoria University College for a period of at least two years prior to making application ; (ii) have not, and whose parents and guardians have not, the necessary means to enable such applicants to pursue further academic studies without the financial assistance provided by such Scholarships ; (iii) are loyal subjects of the British Empire and will undertake to use the knowledge acquired by them as the result of the award of such Scholarship for the well-being of their fellow citizens and to use their best endeavours at all times to maintain the British Empire intact and to assist in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people of such Empire ; (iv) intend to adopt the profession of teaching.

10. Each applicant for a local Scholarship shall apply in writing addressed to the Registrar of Victoria University College not later than the first (1st) day of October and in such application shall set out full particulars of his qualifications as required by paragraphs (7) and (9) hereof. Applicants for Travelling Scholarships shall apply in writing to the Registrar not later than the first (1st) day of March and shall in addition set out particulars of the course of study and/or research proposed to be followed by such applicant together with the name of the University or other institution to be attended by the applicant in the event of a Scholarship being awarded to him.

11. Each applicant shall also forward together with his application an undertaking signed by him in the following form :

I.....being an applicant for a James Macintosh Scholarship hereby undertake that if such Scholarship be awarded to me I will as far as possible use and apply the knowledge acquired by me as the result of award of such Scholarship for the well-being of my fellow citizens of the British Empire and that I will at all times do my best to assist in maintaining that Empire intact and in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof.'

Signed.....

12. The Advisory Committee will as soon as practicable after the 15th day of October consider all applications received and will thereupon recommend to the Trustee whether any candidate or candidates should be awarded Scholarships of either kind. If more than one candidate be so recommended for any one kind of Scholarship, the said Committee shall set out in its recommendation the names

of such candidates in order of merit. In its deliberation the Advisory Committee shall first take into consideration the applications for Travelling Scholarships and make its recommendation thereon before proceeding to deal with applications for Local Scholarships.

13. The amount of the Scholarships will be paid in equal quarterly payments in advance provided that in the case of holders of Travelling Scholarships the last quarterly payments shall be withheld until the satisfactory completion of the course of study and/or research.

14. The holder of a Scholarship shall devote the whole of his time to the pursuit of the purposes for which the Scholarship is granted and wherever practicable shall (unless for special reasons excused by the Trustee from so doing) reside in an approved hostel or hall of residence affiliated to the University or institution wherein he is pursuing his studies and/or research.

15. The Trustee may at any time refuse to make further payments to the holder of any Scholarship if such holder ceases to possess the necessary qualifications for an applicant for such Scholarship or if the Advisory Committee at any time reports to the Trustee that such holder is not pursuing his course of study and/or research to the satisfaction of such Committee.

SCHOLARS

Corner, F. H. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1941
Saker, D. M. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1941
Sutton-Smith, B. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1946
Higgin, G. W. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1947

EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Emily Liliast Johnston, who in 1931 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £2,000 for the establishment of scholarships in which male and female students should share equally

1. Two or more Scholarships to be known as the

'Emily Lilius Johnston Scholarships' shall be offered each year. The amount awarded shall be equally divided between men and women students.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each Scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the first day of the months of April, June, August and November, and shall be subject to a favourable report from the Professorial Board. If an unfavourable report is received the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board may determine the Scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual Scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the emolument of any scholarship, or to provide additional Scholarships or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

5. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarships are to be held.

6. The Scholarships shall be open to undergraduate students

(i) whose year of matriculation is not more than three years prior to the first day of December in the year of application, except that in the case of Law and Commerce students the corresponding period shall be four years, and

(ii) who have kept terms at the Victoria University College in the two years immediately preceding the first day of December in the year of application.

7. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council after it has received a recommendation from the Professorial Board based on the academic records of the candidates.

8. Scholars must during the tenure of the Scholarships remain full time internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University College for the final section of a Bachelor's degree.

9. The amount of any Scholarship when tenable with any other scholarship or scholarships shall be such that the aggregate annual emoluments from the scholarships shall not exceed £100.

SCHOLARS

MEN :	MacDiarmid, A. G.	....	....	....	....	1946
	Gillion, K. L. O.	..	....	....	....	1947
	Handcock, K. A.	....	....	....	....	1948
	Somerset, H. C. A.	....	....	....	....	1949
WOMEN :	Taylor, Koi H.	....	....	....	....	1946
	Croker, Barbara	....	....	....	....	1947
	<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	1948
	Entrican, Elizabeth W.	....	....	....	....	1949

ALEXANDER CRAWFORD SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Alexander Crawford, of Miramar, who in the year 1935 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of two scholarships open to both sexes on certain conditions stated in his will

1. There are two Scholarships (each of the value of about £50) tenable for one year by students who are entering on the final year of a course for the Bachelor's Degree. Of these Scholarships one is available for a student in the Faculty of Science and the other for a student in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

2. Candidates must have been *bona fide* residents in the City of Wellington for a period of at least three years prior to the grant of a Scholarship, but attendance at a school beyond the City of Wellington shall not necessarily disqualify a candidate, if the College Council is of opinion that the candidate is in other respects a *bona fide* Wellington resident.

3. Scholars shall devote their whole time to their university studies, but this condition may be waived for

special reasons approved by the Professorial Board in the case of a scholar in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

4. In awarding the Scholarships the financial circumstances of the candidates and their parents shall be taken into account.

5. The award of the Scholarships is entirely at the discretion of the Council.

6. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made not later than the first day of October, and the award will be made by the Council on the receipt from the Professorial Board of a report on the merits of the candidates.

7. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. The Council may at any time terminate a Scholarship on receipt from the Professorial Board of a report that the scholar is not fulfilling the conditions of the tenure of the Scholarship or is unworthy of it.

SCHOLARS

Martin, B. K., <i>Arts</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1947
Yates, Pamela E., <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1947
McArthur, J. G., <i>Arts</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1948
Coleman, R. G., <i>Arts</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1948
<i>No Award, Science</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1948
Clayton, E. N.	....	....	....	....	....	1949

SIR ROBERT STOUT SCHOLARSHIP

Founded by the Right Hon. Sir Robert Stout, K.C.M.G., P.C., in commemoration of his golden wedding, 1876-1926

1. The scholarship shall be of the annual value of approximately £12.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually, as soon

as convenient after the results of the Degree Examinations are known.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who shall be adjudged by the Professorial Board to be the best student who has completed a pass degree in the previous academic year.

4. The tenure of the scholarship shall be subject to the following conditions :

(i) The scholarship will not be awarded to any student who, in the case of Arts and Science, has been matriculated for more than four years, and in the case of Law and Commerce has been matriculated for more than five years.

(ii) The scholar shall proceed to a higher degree at Victoria University College and pursue a course of study to the satisfaction of the Board.

SCHOLARS

Ziman, J. M.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1946
Hall, E. O.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1947
Whittle, P.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1948
Shires, W. S.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1949
Coleman, R. G. G.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1950

ARCHIBALD FRANCIS McCALLUM SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW

Founded by the late Richard McCallum of Blenheim, who in his will bequeathed to his trustees the sum of £500 to found a scholarship at Victoria University College in memory of his late son, Archibald Francis McCallum, to which sum his widow, Winifred Mary McCallum, and his son, Richard Hamilton McCallum, have added an additional £500.

1. The scholarship shall be awarded each year by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to the student who has done the best year's work in any four of the subjects of Divisions II and III of Section II of the LL.B. Statute (namely, The Law of Contract, The

LADY STOUT BURSARY

*Founded by Lady Stout in commemoration of her golden wedding,
1876-1926*

1. The bursary shall be of the annual value of approximately £3.
2. The bursary shall be awarded annually in the month of October.
3. The bursary shall be open to any woman undergraduate attending classes at Victoria University College.
4. The bursar shall be selected by the Professorial Board which shall have regard to (i) qualities of leadership, (ii) debating powers, (iii) moral force of character, (iv) fondness for and success in out-door sports, (v) literary and scholastic attainments.
5. The bursar shall as a condition of holding the bursary undertake at Victoria University College in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Board, and prosecute her studies to the satisfaction of the Board.
6. The bursary shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.

BURSARS

Rich, Vivienne M.	1946
Wilton, Hilary	1947
Cook, Audrey B.	1948
Murray, Jeanette A.	1949

WILLIAM PURDIE BURSARY

This bursary arises from a fund of £191 3s subscribed by friends of William Purdie, a former graduate of Victoria University College and a master of Marlborough College

1. The bursary shall be known as the William Purdie Bursary and shall be awarded annually. It shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund.
2. The bursary shall be awarded to a pupil or ex-pupil of Marlborough College who proposes to attend

lectures at Victoria University College. Any applicant may be awarded the bursary in more than one year.

3. The award shall be made by the Council of Victoria University College after consideration of reports on the applicants from the Principal of Marlborough College and the Professorial Board of Victoria University College. In cases where the scholastic ability of two applicants is approximately equal the Council may take into consideration the financial needs of the applicants.

4. The Council may, if it thinks fit, make no award in any one year and may then supplement the award or make an additional award in any subsequent year.

5. The holder of the bursary shall diligently pursue his studies at Victoria University College to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

6. Applications for the Bursary must be made to the Registrar, Victoria University College not later than October 1.

BURSARS

Robinson, E. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1946
Robinson, E. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1947
Robinson, L. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1948
Robinson, L. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1949

GEOFFREY A. ROWAN MEMORIAL BURSARY

This Bursary arises from a fund of £300 given by Mrs Rowan in memory of her husband, a former student of Victoria University College

1. The bursary shall be known as the Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary and shall be offered annually.

2. The bursary shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund and shall be in the form of a book approved by the Professor of Mathematics and suitably inscribed, with the balance of the income of the year in cash.

3. The bursary shall be awarded by the Professorial Board, on the recommendation of the Professor of Mathematics, to a part-time male student of the class in Pure Mathematics II of the year of the award and regard shall be paid to the financial circumstances of the applicants.

4. If in any year an award is not made an additional award may be made in a subsequent year or the income added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

5. A candidate shall, as a condition of holding the bursary, attend to the satisfaction of the Professor the class in Pure Mathematics III at Victoria University College in the year following the award.

6. Applications for the bursary shall be made not later than the first day of October in each year.

No award	....	....	....	1948
No award	....	....	....	1949

DR W. E. COLLINS ESSAY PRIZE

Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £500 for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism among graduates and undergraduates of the College

1. The prize shall be known as the Dr W. E. Collins Essay Prize and shall be offered annually. It shall be (approximately) of the value of the income for the year from the fund.

2. A committee consisting of the Principal and the Professors of Constitutional Law, Philosophy, Political Science, History and Economics shall set an essay subject on which the Prize is to be awarded. The committee may at its discretion set subjects for the next one, two, or three years.

3. For each essay subject set the committee shall appoint an examiner or examiners who shall report to the Professorial Board.

4. The committee may require candidates for the Prize to show either in the essay submitted or otherwise evidence of having read specified books or articles.

5. In the choice of essay subjects and in the list of reading required of the candidates the committee shall pay careful regard to the testator's bequest.

6. The award shall be made by the Council, after having received a report from the Professorial Board. The Professorial Board shall make its recommendation on the report of the examiners. The Council may in its discretion refuse to make an award.

7. Essay subjects and reading lists shall be published in the College *Calendar*. Essays must reach the Registrar not later than February 15 in the year of the award.

No award 1949.

Subject for 1950: *Imperial Sentiment and Dominion Nationhood in New Zealand* (to be handed in by 15 February 1951).

Subject for 1951: *Economic Aspects of the British Commonwealth of Nations* (to be handed in by 15 February 1952).

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £500 for the encouragement of English Literature among graduates and undergraduates of the College

1. There shall be three prizes :

The Dr W. E. Collins Class Prizes in English Literature, which shall be awarded to students whose work in the classes of English I, English II and English III has been of outstanding merit. The award shall be made annually by the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Professor of English.

2. The Prizes shall be :

STAGE I : Books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE II : Books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE III : A sum of money to the approximate value of three-quarters of the income from the fund.

3. The Prize in Stage III may be awarded only to a student who in the year following the award is a candidate for Honours in English, either as a full or as a half subject.

ESSAY PRIZEMEN IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Trapp, J. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Mason, B. E. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1946
McKenzie, Marget	....	....	....	....	....	1947

Note : All Prize Money now devoted to class Prizes

CLASS PRIZEMEN

Collins, Nan M.	..	....	....	....	....	1948
Bubbers, Margaret J.	....	....	....	....	....	1948
Johnston, G. K. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1949
Martin, Jocelyn C.	....	....	....	....	....	1949
Small, F. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1949

BRUCE DALL PRIZE

This prize in memory of Bruce Dall arises from a gift of £50 made by his friends, 1923

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Bruce Dall Prize' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Physics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Physics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

PRIZEMEN

Cummins, J. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1947
Collings, E. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1948
Arcus, A. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1949

THE MACMORRAN PRIZE FOR MATHEMATICS

This prize arises from a bequest of £200 under the will of Margaret Macmorran, 1939. In 1948 this fund was increased by a gift of £200 from Mr R. G. Macmorran

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Macmorran Prize for Mathematics' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class of Pure Mathematics II, who, in the opinion of the Professor of Mathematics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

PRIZEMEN

Burling, R. W.	} equal	....	....	....	....	....	1947
Searle, S. R.		....	....	....	....	....	1948
Gradwell, M. W.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1948
Couper, W. A.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1949

BUTTERWORTH PRIZE IN LAW

Messrs Butterworth offer annually a prize of books to the value of five pounds. The purpose of the prize is the encouragement of the study of law in its earlier stages and the prize will be awarded to the student who in the opinion of the teacher of the subject has done the best year's work in Roman Law.

PRIZEMEN

Osmond, R. T.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1947
O'Meagher, B. J.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1948
Hardie-Boys, M.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1949

RANKINE BROWN PRIZE IN CLASSICS

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by the ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor Sir J. Rankine Brown in the Chair of Classics 1899-1945

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in Latin I or Greek I.

THE VON ZEDLITZ PRIZE

This prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1950 by ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor G. W. von Zedlitz, first Professor of Modern Languages.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year one or more of the classes in the Department of Modern Languages.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be the best student or students worthy of the prize in the year of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

WELLINGTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PRIZE

This Prize has been provided by the Wellington Chamber of Commerce for the years 1948-1953, inclusive. In 1953 the Chamber will give consideration to the continuation of the Award

1. The prize shall be known as "The Wellington Chamber of Commerce Prize in Accountancy".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Bookkeeping III who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The prize shall be of the value of seven guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer,

each book bearing a suitable College inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash for the payment of College fees.

PRIZEMEN	
Pearce, G. C.	1948
Lambie, K. O.	1949

THE MACKOWER McBEATH & CO. LTD.
STAFF PRIZE

This prize arises from a gift of £200 made in 1949 by the Directors and Staff of M. Mackower & Co. Ltd., England, in recognition of the generosity of their New Zealand colleagues, extending over the many years, in providing food parcels for the members of the staff of the firm in England and their families.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Mackower, McBeath & Co. Ltd. Staff Prize.
2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student judged by the Professor of Economics to be the best of the year in Economics I and to be worthy of the award.
3. The Prize shall be in books of the value of the income from the fund. The books shall be approved by the Professor of Economics and shall bear a suitable College inscription.
4. If in any year there is no award of the Prize an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or the income for the year added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

ADULT EDUCATION CLASSES
BURSARY REGULATIONS

1. One bursary tenable at Victoria University College may be offered annually, or more than one if the Council so decides.
2. A bursary shall be awarded only to a student who has attended tutorial classes under the Regional Council

of Adult Education in the Victoria University College district, who in the opinion of that Council has shown a good record in class work, and who in the opinion of the College Council needs a bursary to enable him to attend university classes.

3. An Applicant shall apply to the Registrar before the 1st day of November, and shall state age, occupation, classes attended, record of class work and the course he proposes to follow.

4. The Professorial Board shall make a report to the Council on the merits of the applicants.

5. A bursary shall be tenable for three years, but may on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, be extended for a further period.

6. In each year the course of a bursar shall be approved by the Professorial Board.

7. A bursary shall have an annual value of the fees of the classes in the course approved by the Professorial Board together with the College Fee.

8. If in the opinion of the Professorial Board the attendance or work of any bursar is not satisfactory the bursary may be terminated by the College Council forthwith.

BRITISH COUNCIL

The British Council can often offer valuable assistance to visitors from overseas who intend to go to the United Kingdom or who have already arrived there for the purpose of study. The Council arranges a regular programme of short courses in a wide variety of subjects connected with the development of the social structure, and the Arts. In addition, the Council is able to assist visitors with specialised interests to make contact with specialists in Great Britain.

Owing to the large demand for its services, the Council cannot undertake to accept every application, nor to arrange accommodation nor offer financial assistance except in very special cases.

Further information can be obtained from the Representative, The British Council, Government Life Insurance Building, Wellington.

THE UNITED STATES EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION IN NEW ZEALAND

TRAVEL GRANTS – FULBRIGHT PROGRAM

The United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand invites applications annually for about 20 travel grants from New Zealand citizens of either sex who intend to study in the United States and who undertake to return to New Zealand when their studies are completed.

CATEGORIES AND QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED IN EACH CATEGORY:

Grants will be allocated approximately as follows;

- (a) 11 to *Graduate Students*. Applicants must already hold a University degree and be planning a regular course of at least an academic year at an American University.
- (b) 3 to *Research Scholars*. Applicants should already have some professional standing in their chosen field and should be planning advanced work at an institution of higher learning, though not towards a degree.
- (c) 3 to *Visiting Professors*. These grants will be limited to those who have been, or may expect to be, invited to teach at an American University.

Applications from candidates in Categories (b) and (c) offering projects covering an academic year will

normally be preferred but shorter periods will be considered in special cases.

- (d) *3 to Primary and Post-Primary School Teachers.* Applicants should read the detailed information published in the Education Gazette referring specifically to awards in this category.

SELECTION: This will be based mainly on (a) academic record, (b) professional experience, where applicable, (c) personality, and (d) suitability of the candidate's project for the general purposes of the Fulbright Program, which is designed to encourage international understanding and goodwill. The Foundation prefers to have a wide spread of fields of study in each Program.

BENEFITS: These cover return fare from the grantee's hometown to the town in which the University of his choice in the U.S. is located.

FINANCIAL SUPPORT IN THE UNITED STATES: A candidate may apply for a travel grant in anticipation of securing a scholarship in an American University, or otherwise arranging for his support while in the U.S., but no award can be made until this support is assured. The Foundation has no scholarships or dollars at its disposal but it believes that N.Z. graduates with a first class academic record could make personal application to an American University for a scholarship or a part-time teaching assistantship with reasonable hope of success.

The Foundation is willing to offer advice about scholarship aid on request. Those making enquiries should give particulars about their present standing and their proposed course in the United States.

CLOSING DATE: Competition is usually held from mid-

June to the end of July in each year but the actual dates are announced in the press.

APPLICATION FORMS: Forms are obtainable from the United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand, Box 1301, Wellington, to which enquiries for additional information should be addressed.

UNIVERSITY GRANTS, SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

The following list gives the University Grants Scholarships and Prizes open to students of Victoria University College. For further particulars students must consult the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

N.Z. UNIVERSITY GRANTS FOR RESEARCH

The Committee appointed by the Senate has resolved that the following rules shall govern the use of the research grant in the University.

1. Applications shall be submitted through College Councils or the Governing Boards of the Agricultural Colleges; applications shall specify the work to be undertaken, give an estimate of the proposed expenditure, name the person responsible for supervision of the work, and also name any person who will be engaged to assist the applicant.

2. Grants shall be made to the College Councils for the use of specific persons for specific purposes.

3. The persons on whose behalf grants are made shall submit to the Senate through the College Councils an annual progress report to 30 November, and copies of any papers that may have been published in connection with the work.

4. Councils shall submit to the Registrar of the University by 15 January each year an annual statement of accounts relative to each grant up to 30 November in that year.

5. Material and apparatus bought or constructed with the aid of a grant from the fund shall be the property of the University of New Zealand; and any unexpended portion of a grant and the materials and apparatus purchased with it shall be returnable to the University on the completion or termination of the research unless the Senate,

in particular cases, decides otherwise. The purchase of books and publications from research funds should be discussed in advance with the College Librarian, and on the conclusion of the specific project such books or publications shall be deposited in the library of the College at which the research is performed.

6. Any unexpended portion of a grant and the materials and apparatus purchased with it shall be recalled to the University if the Senate is of opinion that proper progress is not being made with the research for which the grant was made.

7. Applications must be in the hands of the Registrar of the University of New Zealand on or before the 31 August, and on or before 28 February, as the Committee will make allocations on two occasions in each year.

8. The University requests that eight copies be submitted of each application that is forwarded.

SENIOR AND RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

The University Senate has decided that Senior and Research Scholarships shall be awarded by the Constituent Colleges.

For Victoria University College there are provided each year six (6) Senior Scholarships and two (2) Research Scholarships that may be awarded provided this is done in terms of the University Statute and of the regulations approved by the College and by the University.

SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

Regulations made by the College Council under Section II of the Statute "University Senior Scholarships"

1. The Professorial Board shall consider for a Scholarship any student of the College who has completed in the

year the course for a Bachelor's degree, provided he has done so within the time-limits described in Section V of the Statute "University Senior Scholarships".

2. Each Scholarship shall be awarded on the candidate's capacity to undertake honours work in the subject or subjects that the candidate proposes to take for his Master's degree.

3. The following plan shall be followed in arriving at the recommendations of the Board to the Council :

- (a) Each Faculty shall place the candidates graduating in its Faculty in order of merit and make such reports as it deems necessary to the Committee of Principal and Deans.
- (b) The Committee of Principals and Deans shall consider the lists and reports of the Faculties, arrange all the candidates in Order of Merit, and report to the Professorial Board.
- (c) After consideration of the reports of the Faculties and of the Committee of Principal and Deans, the Professorial Board shall make its recommendations to the Council.

SCHOLARS

McGill, A. K., <i>German</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947
Ilott, Suzanne, <i>Philosophy</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947
Whittle, P., <i>Applied Mathematics</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947
Whittle, P., <i>Physics</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947
Barton, G. P., <i>Constitutional Law</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947
Cooke, R. B., <i>Law</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1948
Gay, G. E., <i>French</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1948
Heyes, J. K., <i>Chemistry</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1948
Martin, B. K., <i>English</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1948
Sleeman, Patricia M., <i>English</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1948
Shires, W. S., <i>Law</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1948
Auton, J. G., <i>History</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1949
Benda, H. J., <i>Political Science</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1949
Coleman, R. G., <i>Latin</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1949
Davidson, H. J., <i>Law</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1949
Handcock, K. A., <i>Chemistry</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1949
McArthur, J. G., <i>French</i>	.....	.....	.....	.....	1949

SPECIAL EX-SERVICEMEN'S SCHOLARSHIPS

Earle, P. R. <i>English</i>	1947
Gunn, A. G. <i>Education</i>	1947
Campbell, A. F. <i>History</i>	1947
Davidson, H. J. <i>Property and Contract</i>	1947
Hogan, T. P., <i>Philosophy</i>	1948
Holmes, F. W., <i>Economics</i>	1948

RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Regulations made by the College Council under Section III of the Statute "Research Scholarships"

1. The Head of the Department shall report to his Faculty on the applicants from his Department, stating in each case whether he recommends an award, and if so, the reasons for doing so.

2. The Faculty shall consider the recommendations of the Head of the Department and make its report and recommendations to the Committee of Principal and Deans.

3. The Committee of Principal and Deans shall consider all the applications, report to the Board and make its recommendations.

4. The Professorial Board shall make its report and recommendations to the Council.

NOTE: Applications for V.U.C. Research Scholarships close with College Registrar on 1st November.

RESEARCH SCHOLARS

Sutton-Smith, B.	1948
Dry, Avis M.	1949
Stout, J. D.	1949

N.Z. UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FUND FELLOWSHIPS

1. The Research Fund Committee may from time to time award Research Fellowships to persons who have the necessary qualifications, and (1) who intend to proceed to the Degree of Ph.D. in the University, or to the

Degree of D.Sc. or D.Litt; or (2) who desire to carry out full-time research in the University.

2. These Fellowships are tenable only at a College of the University and holders shall work under the general supervision of a Professorial Board.

3. The normal value and tenure of a Research Fund Fellowship shall be £300 per annum for 2 years; but in special cases the Committee may make additional payments by way of maintenance grants. Application may in addition be made for grants for the purchase of special apparatus and equipment for the research.

4. During the tenure of a Research Fund Fellowship, the holder shall devote himself entirely to the prosecution of his research, and shall be precluded from holding any position of emolument except by permission of the Research Fund Committee.

5. Applications shall be submitted through College Councils or the Governing Bodies of the Agricultural Colleges; and they should normally be in the hands of the Registrar of the University of New Zealand by February 1st. Applications shall specify the research to be undertaken and the qualifications of the applicant for the proposed research. [Victoria University College applications close with College Registrar on 1st December each year.]

6. On receipt of an intimation that the candidate has accepted the terms of the award, and a certificate from his College that he has begun work, the University will pay the full amount of the Fellowship to the College Council which shall disburse it in monthly payments. The last monthly payment shall be held pending receipt of a final report on the research.

7. Persons holding Research Fund Fellowships shall

(2) Applications must contain a statement of the applicant's career both at school and at the University, and should include details both of academic attainments and of the other qualifications referred to in the New Zealand University Calendar.

(3) The Professorial Board will set up a Committee to consider the applications. The Committee before reporting to the Board will interview the candidates.

SCHOLARS

Berendsen, I. E., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1939
Bogle, G. S., M.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947
Burchfield, R. W., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1948

POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS

A travelling scholarship awarded every year open to Masters of Arts who have taken First Class Honours in Arts Subjects. Value £300 per annum, tenable for two years.

SCHOLARS

Fraser, Betty, M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1941
Corner, F. H., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1942
Denniston, R. H. F., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1944
Russell, G. H., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1944
Drummond, J. E., M.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1945
Spinley, Betty, M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947
Whittle, P., M.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1948
Oliver, W. H., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1949

SPECIAL EX-SERVICEMEN'S TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS

Hollyman, K. J., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1946
Robb, J. H., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1946
Culliford, S. G., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947
Burchfield, R. W., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947
Miles, A., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1947
Taylor, A., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1948
Burling, R. W., M.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1949
Philpott, B. P. M.Com.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1949

POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN SCIENCE

Open to graduates of the University of New Zealand who have taken First Class Honours in Science Subjects. Value £300 per annum, tenable for two years.

SCHOLARS

Morton, I. D., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1943
Warcup, J. H., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Ziman, J. M., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1946
Hall, E. O., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1947

SPECIAL EX-SERVICEMEN'S SCHOLARSHIP

Harris, W. F., M.Sc.	1947
----------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW

Open to Bachelors of Laws of the University of New Zealand. Offered every second year (1950, 1952, etc.). Value £250 per annum, tenable for two years.

SCHOLARS

Johnstone, R. I., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	....	1940
Aikman, C. C., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	....	1942
Northey, J. F., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Cooke, R. B., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	....	1949

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMERCE

Open to Masters of Commerce with First Class Honours. Value £250 per annum, tenable for two years.

SCHOLARS

Braithwaite, S. N., M.Com.	....	....	....	....	....	1942
Rosenberg, W. M.Com.	....	....	....	....	....	1944

SHIRTCLIFFE FELLOWSHIP

Annual maximum value £250. Tenable for two years. Available to all graduates holding Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Law, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to pursue at any University, University College or Institution in the British

Empire approved by the Senate any research or course of advanced study approved by the Senate.

FELLOWS

Robertson, E. I., M.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1940
de la Mare, P. B. D., M.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1942
Todd, F. M., M.A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1945

SHIRTCLIFFE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

Maximum value £100. Tenable for one year. Available to all graduates holding a Master's Degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded to enable the candidate to pursue at any University, University College or Institution in New Zealand approved by the Senate any research approved by the Senate.

SCHOLARS

Collins, F. D., M.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1941
Dawbin, W. H. I., M.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1943
Heyes, J. K., M.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1949

SHIRTCLIFFE GRADUATE BURSARY

Maximum value £75. Tenable for one year. Available to all graduates who hold a Bachelor's Degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to proceed to the Master's Degree at any University, University College or Institution in New Zealand approved by the Senate.

Entries (without fee) must reach the Registrar of the University of New Zealand not later than November 1.

BOWEN PRIZE

Offered every alternate year to undergraduates for the best essay on a prescribed subject. (Next award 1951).

PRIZEMEN

Mountjoy, W. J.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1927
Winchester, J. W.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1938

UNIVERSITY MACMILLAN BROWN PRIZE

Offered triennially to undergraduates and graduates of not more than two years' standing for the best imaginative composition in verse or prose on a prescribed subject.

Essays must be sent in by 31 December 1951. (Next award 1952.)

PRIZEMEN

Evans, H. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1906
Saunders, G. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1918

COOK MEMORIAL PRIZE

Offered yearly to graduates taking Honours in Mathematics and Mathematical Physics, and awarded on the Honours papers.

PRIZEMEN

Carter, A. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1943
Denniston, R. H. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1944
Drummond, J. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Whittle, P.	....	....	....	....	....	1948

HABENS PRIZE

For the best essay on a prescribed subject. Offered triennially to students and ex-students of the Training Colleges who are matriculated students of not more than five years' standing.

Essays must be sent in by 31 December 1952. (Next award 1953.)

PRIZE WINNERS

McNeur, Areta H.	....	....	....	....	....	1941
Sutton-Smth, B.	....	....	....	....	....	1946

SIR JULIUS VON HAAST PRIZE

Offered annually to all candidates of the University taking Honours in Geology.

PRIZEMEN

McLauchlin, R. J. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1946
Vella, P. P. (1st equal)	..	....	....	....	....	1949

COLONIAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEME
RECRUITMENT OF UNIVERSITY GRADUATES

Arrangements have recently been made between His Majesty's Governments in the United Kingdom and in New Zealand for facilitating recruitment for the British Colonial Services from the New Zealand University.

The scheme enables New Zealand University graduates to be considered on equal terms with candidates from Great Britain and the other self-governing Dominions for certain posts in the administrative, medical, agricultural veterinary, police, and other services in a number of British Crown Colonies and Protectorates which are under the control of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

Applicants accepted for service in Tropical Africa will receive one year's training at Oxford or Cambridge with an allowance of £233 to meet all expenses. Applicants accepted for special services—*e.g.* Medical, Forestry, Audit, and Survey—are required to go through similar courses, with allowances from £225 to £275 per year. Applicants for Educational posts *may* be required to receive training.

Prospective candidates should apply to *Mr. H. G. Miller, M.A., Liaison Officer, Colonial Appointments Scheme, Victoria University College.*

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE ACT 1933

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain Enactments
relating to the Victoria University College.

BE IT ENACTED by the General Assembly of New Zealand in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

1. This Act may be cited as the Victoria University College Act, 1933, and shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and thirty-four.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,
'The College' means the Victoria University College established under this Act :

'The Council' means the Victoria University College Council :

'The Principal' means the person for the time being holding office as Principal of the College :

'The Professorial Board' means the Professorial Board of the College :

The terms 'education district,' 'public school,' 'intermediate school,' 'intermediate department,' 'secondary school,' 'technical high school,' and 'combined school' have the same meanings respectively as in the Education Act, 1914.

3. (1) There is hereby established in the City of Wellington a college of the University of New Zealand, to be called the Victoria University College.

(2) The College shall consist of the Council, the professors and lecturers of the College for the time being in office, and the graduates and undergraduates of the University of New Zealand whose names are for the time being on the books of the College.

(3) The said College shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be capable of holding real and personal property and of doing and suffering all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The College established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same College as that established under the Victoria College Act, 1905, and originally constituted a body corporate by the name of 'The Victoria College' under the Victoria College Act, 1897; and the corporate identity of the College shall not be affected, notwithstanding any change in its name or constitution effected by this Act.

4. The Minister of Education shall be the Visitor of the College, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

*The Council **

5. (1) There shall be a Council of the College, to be called the Victoria University College Council.

(2) The Council shall consist of

(a) Two members to be appointed by the Governor-General :

(b) Two members to be elected by the members of the Education Boards for the time being in office for education districts wholly or partly within the Victoria University District constituted under the New Zealand University Act, 1908 :

(c) Two members to be elected by those teachers employed in public schools (including intermediate schools and intermediate departments) situated in education districts wholly or partly within the Victoria University District whose names are registered in the Teachers' Register kept by the Director of Education :

* See amendments, pp. 157 and 158-61 below.

- (d) Four members to be elected by the District Court of Convocation of the Victoria University District:
- (e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of secondary schools or combined schools situated in the Victoria University District :
- (f) One member to be elected by those teachers employed in secondary schools, technical high schools, or combined schools (excluding any intermediate or lower departments) situated in the Victoria University District who are graduates of any British chartered University, or whose names are registered in the Teachers' Register :
- (g) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council :
- (h) One member, being a member of the Professorial Board, or if there is no Principal in office two such members, to be appointed by the Professorial Board :
- (i) The Principal.

(3) Whenever the office of Principal becomes vacant and the Council decides not to make any appointment thereto and notifies the Professorial Board of such decision, the vacancy thus caused in the Council shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy, and shall be filled by a member of the Professorial Board to be appointed by the Professorial Board, who shall hold office until the expiry of the term of office of the other member appointed by the Professorial Board, or until the appointment of a Principal, whichever happens first.

(4) Whenever a Principal is appointed while there are two other persons in office as members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board, one of such members, to be determined by lot where neither of them was ap-

pointed under the last preceding subsection, shall retire from membership of the Council on the first day of the month next following the date of appointment of the Principal, and the Principal shall take office as a member of the Council on that day.

(5) The members of the Council in office on the coming into operation of this Act shall continue in office, and the current term of office of each member shall be computed from the actual date of its commencement.

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council appointed or elected under paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of subsection two of the last preceding section shall hold office for a term of four years, and all other members (except the Principal) shall hold office for a term of two years ; but all members shall, unless disqualified as hereinafter provided, be entitled to continue in office until the appointment or election of their successors in office.

(2) In every alternate year, commencing in the year nineteen hundred and thirty-five, one of the members appointed or elected under each of the paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of the said subsection two of the last preceding section, two of the members elected under paragraph (d) thereof, and all the members appointed or elected under paragraphs (e), (f), (g), and (h)* thereof, shall retire from office.

(3) Except in the case of appointments or elections to fill casual vacancies, members appointed or elected shall come into office on the first day of July next following the date of their appointment or election hereunder, on which day their predecessors in office shall retire.

(4) The appointment of members of the Council to replace members due to retire in any year shall be made not later than the third Monday in June in such year.

* See Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, Section 60, p. 157 below.

(5) The election of members of the Council to replace members due to retire in any year shall be held on the first Monday in June in such year.

(6) Every retiring member shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

7. (1) No person in the employment of the Council shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council unless he is the Principal or a member appointed by the Professorial Board.

(2) A member of the Council who is in its employment shall not be entitled to vote on any question before the Council affecting himself, or directly affecting the salary of any member of the teaching staff of the College, or directly affecting any payment made by or due from the Council to any member of the teaching staff.

8. The powers of the Council shall not be affected by any vacancy in the membership thereof.

9. (1) If any member of the Council

- (a) Dies ; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Chairman of the Council ; or
- (c) Becomes bankrupt or makes any composition with his creditors for less than twenty shillings in the pound, or makes an assignment of his estate for the benefit of his creditors ; or
- (d) Becomes of unsound mind ; or
- (e) Is convicted on indictment, or is sentenced by the Supreme Court on a plea of 'Guilty' to any charge of an indictable offence, or is sentenced for any offence to imprisonment without the option of a fine by any Court ; or
- (f) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council ; or

- (g) Being a member appointed by the Professorial Board, ceases to be a member of the Professorial Board ; or
- (h) Being the Principal, ceases to hold the office of Principal,

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(2) Subject to the provisions relating to a vacancy in the office of Principal, every casual vacancy shall, within forty-two days after the occurring thereof, be filled in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member appointed or elected to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office only for the residue of the term of the vacating member.

10. If at the times prescribed by this Act for the appointment or election of members no members or insufficient members are appointed or elected, or if a casual vacancy is not filled within the time hereinbefore prescribed, the Governor-General may appoint a suitable person in the place of the member who should have been appointed or elected.

11. (1) The Registrar of the College, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The Returning Officer shall prepare a separate roll for each class of electors, and shall enter in the respective rolls the name, address, and description, and if necessary the number of votes, of every person or body that possesses the necessary qualifications entitling him or it to be enrolled as an elector :

Provided that no person's name shall be entered in more than one roll :

Provided further that any person who possesses more than one qualification and whose name has been entered by the Returning Officer in a roll may at any time while the rolls are open have his name transferred to any other roll of electors for enrolment in which he has the necessary qualification.

(3) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection two of section five hereof the governing body of each school shall have one vote for every hundred or part of a hundred pupils (exclusive of the pupils in any intermediate or lower department) in average attendance at the school for the year ended on the thirty-first day of December next before the election. For the purposes of this subsection the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of such pupils shall be sufficient evidence thereof, until the contrary is proved.

(4) For the purpose of preparing the roll of electors under paragraph (c) of subsection two of section five hereof a certificate of the Secretary of any Education Board to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in schools under the control of such Board shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved, and a certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of any secondary school, technical high school, or combined school to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in intermediate schools or intermediate departments under the control of such governing body shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved.

(5) For the purpose of preparing the roll of electors

under paragraph (f) of subsection two of section five hereof a certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of any school to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in such school (excluding any intermediate or lower departments) shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved.

(6) All rolls shall be closed at five o'clock in the afternoon of the twenty-eighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held, and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

(7) No name shall be entered in any roll while such roll is closed.

(8) Claims for enrolment or transfer shall be made and disposed of in manner prescribed by by-laws made under the authority of this Act.

(9) At every election the votes shall be given by sealed voting-papers, or otherwise as prescribed by such by-laws.

(10) In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chairman or some other member of the Council.

12. The Council shall meet at least once in each month, at such time and place as it determines :

Provided that if the Council so decides there shall be no meeting in the month of January in any year.

13. (1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chairman for the ensuing year. The retiring Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

(2) For the purposes of the election of the Chairman the Registrar of the College shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

(3) The Council may from time to time appoint one of its members to be the Deputy Chairman of the Council. During any vacancy in the office of Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman from the Wellington Provincial District, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

(4) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. In the absence of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman from any meeting of the Council the members present shall select one of their number to be the Chairman for the purposes of that meeting.

(5) At any meeting of the Council the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote. All questions before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

14. At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

15. The Chairman may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council, and shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members. Not less than three days' previous notice in writing of the place and time of any special meeting shall be given to all members of the Council.

16. (1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees, and may delegate any of the powers and duties of the Council to any such committee.

(2) Any committee to which any powers or duties are delegated as aforesaid may, without confirmation by the

Council, exercise or perform such powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

17. The Council shall be the governing body of the College through which the corporation of the College shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property of the College, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council.

18. Subject to the provisions of section three of the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1928 (relating to the establishment of new Chairs), the Council shall have full power to appoint and remove all professors, lecturers, teachers, examiners, officers, and servants of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council.

19. The Seal of the College shall be in the custody of the Chairman of the Council, and shall not be affixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

20. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Council may from time to time make such by-laws as may be considered necessary for the administration of the affairs of the College, including in particular (without limiting the generality of the foregoing provision) by-laws prescribing any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed, or with respect to which by-laws are necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act :

Provided that such by-laws shall not come into force until and unless they have been approved by the Governor-General.*

* This proviso is repealed by the Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, Section 61, *q.v.* p. 157 below.

The Principal

21. (1) The Council may from time to time appoint a member of the Professorial Board to be the Principal of the College. Every person so appointed shall hold office during the pleasure of the Council, and shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The Council may from time to time define the duties of the Principal.

(3) The Principal may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the College as may be prescribed in that behalf by by-laws made under the authority of this Act.

The Professorial Board

22. There shall be a Professorial Board of the College, consisting of all the professors of the College for the time being and of such lecturers of the College for the time being as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board.

23. (1) Whenever there is no Principal in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held after such office becomes vacant, and at its annual meeting each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman ; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman.

(2) The Chairman, not being the Principal, shall hold office until the appointment of a Principal, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms of office in succession.

24. The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint one of its members, being a professor, to be the Deputy Chairman of the Board. During any vacancy in the office of Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman from the Wellington Provincial District, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

25. (1) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Professorial Board at which he is present. In the absence of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman from any meeting of the Board the members present shall select one of their number to be the Chairman for the purposes of that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote. All questions before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(3) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as the Board with the consent of the Council from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(4) Save as expressly provided herein, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

26. (1) The Professorial Board shall be subject to the control of the Council, and shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council in any matter affecting the College, and, in particular, may make recommendations or reports with respect to—

- (a) The courses of study at the College and the times of lectures :
- (b) Rules as to the attendance of students :
- (c) The subjects of examination for scholarships, exhibitions, prizes, and other College distinctions and awards.

(2) The Professorial Board shall have power to manage the College library, and also to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the College, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by by-laws made under the authority of this Act :

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

Financial Provisions

27. All benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the College with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be strictly applied by the Council accordingly.

28. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the annual income of all real and personal property from time to time vested in or belonging to or enjoyed by the College shall be applied in such manner as the Council thinks fit towards all or any of the following purposes :—

- (a) The maintenance of the College and of every other institution controlled by the Council, and the payment of salaries and expenses connected therewith, and of prizes, exhibitions, scholarships, and other rewards for the students therein :

(b) Generally in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the College may best accomplish the purpose for which it is established.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the *last preceding* subsection, the Council may from time to time set apart such portion of the annual income as it thinks fit, and may either add such portion to the capital fund or set it aside as a reserve fund to meet extraordinary expenses and in the meantime to accumulate at interest.

(3) Except with the precedent consent of the Minister of Education, the Council shall not apply for the purposes of any residence, hostel, or boarding-house for professors, lecturers, or students, or of any institution other than the College, any portion of the income or capital moneys of the College that is not required by some Act other than this Act or the terms of a trust or endowment to be so applied.

29. Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any moneys belonging to the College and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act, 1908, as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Governor-General from time to time approves.

30. The Council may, out of the general fund of the College, pay and reimburse to members of the Council the reasonable travelling-expenses incurred by them in respect of their attendance at meetings of the Council or of any committee of the Council or otherwise in transacting the business of the Council.

31. The Council may in any year expend out of the general fund of the College for purposes not authorized by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate *one hundred pounds*.

32. There shall be payable by the students of the College such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes.

Endowments

33. (1) The land described in the First Schedule hereto shall continue to be vested in His Majesty as an endowment for the College.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act, 1924, as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority or appropriation than this Act, be paid over from time to time to the Council for the purposes of the College.

34. (1) The land described in the Second Schedule hereto shall continue to be vested in the College in trust as a site for the College buildings and as grounds appertaining thereto.

(2) The said land shall be inalienable by sale, mortgage, lease, or otherwise.

Purchase and Disposal of Land

35. The Council may from time to time, with the sanction of the Governor-General, purchase or otherwise acquire on behalf of the College and for the purposes of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council any piece or parcel of land.

36. (1) The Council may grant leases of the lands of the College (other than the land described in the First

and Second Schedules hereto), and for that purpose is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act, 1908.

(2) Save as authorised by the last preceding subsection, the Council shall not, without the previous consent of the Governor-General, sell, mortgage, or otherwise alienate such lands, or any part thereof.

Repeals and Savings

37. (1) The enactments mentioned in the Third Schedule hereto are hereby repealed.

(2) All Orders in Council, by-laws, rules, appointments, applications, rolls, notices, diplomas, scholarships, exhibitions, leases, and generally all acts of authority which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to have so originated.

(3) All matters and proceedings commenced under any such enactment and pending or in progress on the commencement of this Act may be continued, completed, and enforced under this Act.

(4) Section forty-two of the Finance Act, 1925, is hereby amended by omitting from subsection two the words 'Councils of the Auckland and Victoria University Colleges,' and substituting the words 'Council of the Auckland University College.'

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL that piece or parcel of land situated in Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District, in the Wellington Pro-

vincial District, containing by admeasurement 4,000 acres, more or less : bounded towards the north by Block XIII, Momohaki Survey District, 14500 links ; towards the east by other part of Block I, Nukumarū Survey District, and by the Waitotara River, 38600 links ; towards the south-east by a Native reserve, 11910 links ; towards the south-west by a line, 3500 links ; and towards the west by Sections Nos. 13 and 11 in Block IX, and by Block IV, Wairoa Survey District, 33073 links : be all the aforesaid linkages more or less : excepting therefrom the several roads which are included within the said area : as the same is delineated upon the plan deposited in the District Survey Office, Wellington.

SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL that parcel of land in the City of Wellington, containing by admeasurement 5 acres 3 roods 12 perches, more or less, being part of the Town Belt : bounded towards the east generally by Salamanca Road from Kelburn Parade to the northernmost corner of Hospital Reserve ; thence by the said Hospital Reserve to a public road, 50 links wide, forming the northern boundary of the Roman Catholic Cemetery ; thence by the said public road, 75 links ; thence by a right line bearing south $22^{\circ} 59'$ west, 460 links ; thence towards the south generally by a right line bearing south $81^{\circ} 40'$ west, 440 links ; thence by a right line to the eastern side of Kelburn Parade ; and thence towards the west by the said Kelburn Parade to Salamanca Road aforesaid.

Also all that parcel of land in the City of Wellington, containing by admeasurement 2 roods 23 perches, more or less, being Allotments Nos. 1, 2, and 3 shown on plan No. 898, deposited in the Land Registry Office at Wel-

lington, and known as Hospital Reserve : bounded towards the north-east by Salamanca Road and Plantation Reserve ; towards the south-east by a public road 50 links wide ; and towards the south-west and north-west by Town Belt.

THIRD SCHEDULE

Enactments Repealed

1905, No. 35 The Victoria College Act, 1905

1906, No. 34 The Queen's Scholarships Act, 1906

1914, No. 15 The Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914

1923, No. 12 The Victoria College Amendment Act, 1923

Extract from THE STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1938

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

59. This section and the next two succeeding sections shall be read together with and deemed part of the Victoria University College Act, 1933 (hereinafter in those sections referred to as the principal Act).

60. (1) Section five of the principal Act is hereby amended by adding to subsection two the following paragraph :—

“(j) One member, being a person who has attended lectures at the College within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University College Students' Association (Incorporated).”

(2) Section six of the principal Act is hereby amended by omitting from subsection two the expression ‘and (h),’ and substituting the expression ‘(h), and (j).’

(3) The first member of the Council to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University College Students' Association (Incorporated) shall be appointed

not later than the third Monday in June, nineteen hundred and thirty-nine, and shall retire from office in the year nineteen hundred and forty-one.

61. Section twenty of the principal Act is hereby amended by repealing the proviso thereto.

Extract from THE STATUTES AMENDMENT ACT, 1946

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

79. (1) This Section shall be read together with and deemed part of the Victoria University College Act, 1933 (in this section referred to as the principal Act).

(2) Section three of the principal Act is hereby amended by inserting in subsection two, after the word 'Council' the words 'the Principal,'.

(3) Section twenty-one of the principal Act is hereby amended as follows :

(a) By omitting from subsection one the words 'a member of the Professorial Board', and substituting the words 'some fit and proper person':

(b) By inserting, in the same subsection, after the word 'College', the words 'who shall be the academic head of the College'.

(4) Section twenty-two of the principal Act is hereby amended by inserting, after the words 'consisting of', the words 'the Principal and of'."

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

AMENDMENT ACT, 1947

AN ACT to amend the *Victoria University College Act, 1933*

BE IT ENACTED by the General Assembly of New Zealand in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

1. This Act may be cited as the Victoria University College Amendment Act, 1947, and shall be read together with and deemed part of the Victoria University College Act, 1933 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act).

2. (1) Section five of the principal Act is hereby amended by repealing paragraph (*h*) of subsection two, and substituting the following new paragraph :

“(*h*) Two members, being members of the Professorial Board, or if there is no Principal in office, three such members, to be appointed by the Professorial Board :”.

(2) The member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and holding office on the passing of this Act shall continue in office until his retirement pursuant to subsection two of section six of the principal Act.

(3) The first additional member of the Council to be appointed by the Professorial Board by virtue of this section shall be appointed not later than the third Monday in June in the year nineteen hundred and forty-eight, and shall hold office until the expiry of the term of office of the other member appointed by the Professorial Board and holding office on the passing of this Act.

(4) Section five of the principal Act is hereby further consequentially amended as follows :

(*a*) By omitting from subsection three the words “other member”, and substituting the words “other members”:

(*b*) By omitting from subsection four the words “two other persons”, and substituting the words “three other persons”:

(*c*) By omitting from the said subsection four the words “neither of them”, and substituting the words “none of them”.

3. (1) Subsection two of section five of the principal Act is hereby further amended by inserting, after paragraph (*h*), as set out in subsection one of section two of this Act, the following new paragraph :

“(*hh*) One member (hereinafter referred to as the representative of the teaching staff), being a member of the teaching staff of the College, to be elected by the members of that staff :”.

(2) For the purposes of this section and of the principal Act the expression “the teaching staff” means the professors of the College, together with such of the full-time lecturers of the College as are for the time being entitled, pursuant to section forty-seven of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1944, to vote, as lecturers, at elections of members of the Academic Board of the University of New Zealand.

(3) The election of the first member of the Council to be elected by members of the teaching staff shall be held not later than the first Monday in June in the year nineteen hundred and forty-eight, and the member so elected shall retire from office in the year nineteen hundred and forty-nine.

4. (1) Subsection two of section six of the principal Act, as amended by subsection two of section sixty of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, is hereby further amended by omitting the expression “(*h*), and (*j*)”, and substituting the expression “(*h*), (*hh*), and (*j*)”.

(2) Subsection one of section seven of the principal Act is hereby amended by adding thereto the words “or the representative of the teaching staff”.

(3) Subsection one of section nine of the principal Act is hereby amended by inserting, after paragraph (*g*), the following new paragraph :

“(*gg*) Being the representative of the teaching staff, ceases to be a member of the teaching staff ; or”.

(4) Subsection two of section sixty of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1938, is hereby repealed.

5. Section twenty-two of the principal Act, as amended by subsection four of section seventy-nine of the Statutes Amendment Act, 1946, is hereby further amended by inserting, after the words "for the time being" where those words first occur, the words "and of the representative of the teaching staff on the Council for the time being".

BY-LAWS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS OF
MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

The Registrar of the College, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council (Victoria University College Act, 1933, section 11, subsection (1)).

2. Whenever an election is to be held, the Returning Officer shall determine the date and hour for the closing of nominations for the election of members of the Victoria University College Council, but this date shall not be later than the fortieth day before the day on which the election is to be held.

3. Nomination of candidates for election shall be made on the nomination form, copy of which is printed at the end of these by-laws.

4. (a) In the month of April, 1937, and thereafter in the month of April in alternate years, not later than the 20th day of that month, the Returning Officer shall insert an advertisement in at least one newspaper published in each of the provincial districts of Wellington, Nelson, Marlborough, Hawke's Bay, and Taranaki. The advertisement shall state what members of the Council representing groups (b), (c), (d), or (f) of section 5 (2) of the Victoria University College Act, 1933, are due to retire on the following 30th June, and shall invite nominations.

(b) Whenever a casual vacancy occurs in any of the groups (b), (c), (d), or (f), the Returning Officer shall insert an advertisement in at least one newspaper published in the above-mentioned provincial districts announcing the vacancy and calling for nominations, such

advertisement to be inserted not less than ten days before the day on which nominations are to close (section 9 (2)).

5. (a) For the purpose of holding an election under section 5 (2) (b), (c), (d), and (f), a voting-paper shall be posted to each elector on the roll.

(b) For the purpose of holding an election under section 5 (2) (e), a letter shall be sent to the secretary of the governing body of each secondary school or combined school in the Victoria University District inviting the said governing body to nominate a candidate for the vacancy, a copy of the nominating resolution signed by the chairman to be forwarded to the Returning Officer. If more than one candidate be nominated the Returning Officer shall send a list of candidates nominated to each governing body, and ask each governing body to vote by resolution, a copy of the resolution signed by the chairman to be forwarded to the Returning Officer accompanied by a certificate from the secretary of the number of pupils in average attendance for the year ending on the 31st day of December next before the election.

(c) In the month of April, 1937, and thereafter in the month of April in alternate years, the Returning Officer shall advise the appropriate authorities by letter of the names of members of the Council due to retire on the following 30th June under groups (a), (g), or (h) of section 5 (2).

(d) Whenever a casual vacancy occurs under groups (a), (g), or (h) of section 5 (2), the Returning Officer shall advise the appropriate authority by letter not less than twenty-eight days before the day on which the vacancy must be filled under section 9 (2).

6. Ballot-paper: Every ballot-paper shall contain the names in full of the candidates in alphabetical order of

the surnames. The occupation and the university degrees of the candidates shall be shown on the ballot-paper.

Ballot-papers shall be printed according to the specimen ballot-paper printed below.

The ballot-paper shall be furnished with gummed flap so that it may be folded and sealed before being placed in the envelope. The envelope (which shall be posted with the ballot-paper) shall have a dotted line for the signature of the voter on the inside *under* but not *on* the flap.

7. In order that members of the District Court of Convocation of the Victoria University District may be fully acquainted with the claims of candidates for election as their representatives on the Council, the following plan be adopted:—

(1) Every candidate for election will be invited to send in with his nomination paper the following information:

- (a) Name
- (b) Occupation
- (c) Residence
- (d) Degrees (with dates)
- (e) Academic posts held
- (f) Other relevant qualifications.

(2) Copies of the statements submitted will be sent out by the Returning Officer with the voting papers.

8. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and the counting of the votes.

The envelopes shall be opened by or in the presence of the Returning Officer, and when the voter's signature has been checked by reference to the roll the ballot-paper shall be placed unopened in the ballot-box.

At 10 a.m. on the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll the ballot-box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the votes counted.

9. Ballot-papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer

(1) If the ballot-paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified.

(2) If more names are marked than the number of vacancies.

(3) If the voter fails to sign his name inside the envelope.

(4) If postage on the ballot-paper is not prepaid.

(5) If the ballot-paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll.

(6) If the ballot-paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

10. The by-laws for the conduct of elections to the Victoria University College Council, published on page 239 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 1898, and on page 312 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 1905, are hereby revoked.

Specimen Ballot-paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COUNCIL

ELECTION OF TWO MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT COURT OF
CONVOCAION

Brown, James Edgar, LL.B. Solicitor Wellington	
Jones, William Arthur, M.B. Physician Wellington	
Mason, John, M.A. Schoolmaster Masterton	
Williams, Edward Francis Retired Wellington	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote.

If the names of more than two candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only.

The voter must fold the paper and seal it by the flap attached; he must then sign his name on the dotted line inside the envelope, and return it to the Returning Officer, Victoria University College, not later than 5 p.m. on the day of , 193 .

Postage must be prepaid.

The ballot-paper shall be informal

(1) If the ballot-paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified :

(2) If more names are marked than the number of vacancies :

(3) If the voter fails to sign his name inside the envelope :

(4) If postage on the ballot-paper is not prepaid :

(5) If the ballot-paper is not in the hands of the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll :

(6) If the ballot-paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

Specimen Nomination-paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COUNCIL ELECTION
NOMINATION-PAPER

I, _____, being an elector duly entered on the register of* _____ of the Victoria University District, hereby nominate _____ as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University College by the electors of the aforesaid Register at the election to be held on the _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Dated at _____, this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

.....
[Signature of the nominator]

I consent to my nomination.

.....
[Signature of the candidate nominated]

*Insert 'the Court of Convocation,' or 'teachers of public schools,' or 'teachers of secondary schools and technical high schools,' or 'members of Education Boards.'

HISTORICAL NOTE

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE was the last of the four main constituent colleges of the University of New Zealand to be established. It thus completed, apart from special provision for agricultural teaching, and within thirty years of the foundation of the first college, the general structure of the country's institutions for university work. Otago University was founded by a provincial ordinance of 1869, and was followed by the University of New Zealand set up by the general Legislature under the New Zealand University Act of 1870. The intention of the Legislature was that the two universities should coalesce, but this proved impracticable, and it was not till after many negotiations that Otago University agreed to abandon its independent status and affiliate to a purely examining university. This University, planned on the model of the University of London, was provided for by a second act, the New Zealand University Act of 1874. To it were affiliated not only the University of Otago and Canterbury College (also founded and endowed by a provincial ordinance, in 1873) but a large number of secondary schools all over the Colony which were prepared to give instruction of university standard, undergo inspection by the University, and present candidates for its examinations. But all safeguards, such as inspection, broke down, and within a few years grave abuse of the system existed. Despite this situation, however, the University Senate thought both to maintain the standard of its degrees, and to secure universal respect for them, by excluding university teachers from examining, except for University entrance, and before the end of the first decade had arranged for all other examinations to be carried on from Great Britain.

Discontent, however, was widespread over the Colony,

not least among the professors of the two institutions of university rank. Driven by this discontent the Government, at the end of 1878, set up a Royal Commission to report upon the operations of the University and its relations with the secondary schools, 'and upon the best means of bringing secondary and higher education within the reach of the youth of both sexes.' The Commission made its main report regarding the University in July 1879, supplying a draft Bill which incorporated its recommendations in the following year. It recommended that the system of affiliation as it then existed should be abolished, and that two further university colleges should be immediately set up, at Auckland and Wellington, with sites and buildings provided by the Government and endowment in land or money of £4,000 each per annum. It also recommended that the four resulting colleges should not be affiliated, but should form a federal University, the examinations of which should be conducted in the Colony, and ordinarily by the teachers of the University. 'Our desire is,' added the Commissioners, 'that each college may acquire a marked individuality, such as to demand recognition in the form of the examinations, and to secure for it a special reputation, which may at some future day be the foundation of its success as a separate and independent University.'

Unfortunately this report was made just at the outset of the great depression of the eighties, so that there were added to natural inertia what seemed to be sound economic reasons for doing nothing. Nevertheless a college was established in a small way at Auckland by the Auckland University College Act, 1882, and by 1887 the old system of affiliation of secondary schools had disappeared. It was made clear that only university colleges could hence

forth be affiliated. But nothing was done for Wellington—though the need there was demonstrably as great as that in any other part of the colony—until in 1887 Sir Robert Stout, then Premier, introduced his 'Wellington University College Bill,' to found a college serving the Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki districts. This Bill handed over the Government departments of science and the Colonial Museum and their staffs to the new college, and made Sir James Hector, the Director of the Geological Survey, who was already Chancellor of the University, its Warden; £1,500 extra per annum was to be granted. It was Stout's hope that the Wellington college, being at the seat of government and of the Court of Appeal, might specialise in the teaching of law, political science, and history, as well as in some departments of science. The Bill passed the House of Representatives, but was shelved by the Legislative Council. A new ministry coming into office in 1888, the matter lapsed for seven more years, in spite of the constant urgings of the University Senate and Court of Convocation. In 1894 Stout again came forward with a 'Middle District of New Zealand University College Bill'—the Middle District now comprising not merely Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki, but Nelson, Marlborough and Westland as well. No provision could be made in a private member's bill for the expenditure of money, and though the Bill was finally passed and the Government even appointed certain members of a college council, no further step was taken. The only reserves ever set apart in the Middle District for the endowment of university education were in Taranaki.

The final step was taken by Mr Seddon, the Premier, on his return from the Diamond Jubilee celebrations. His Victoria College Act, passed on 22 December 1897.

founded the College 'in commemoration of the sixtieth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria.' It was to be a Liberal foundation, bringing university education within the reach of the working classes through direct contact with the primary schools; to ensure ultimate government control any land granted to the College was to remain vested in the Crown, and the table of College fees was subject to Crown approval. The relation of the College to the schools was fixed by the establishment of a system of 'Queen's Scholarships.' These scholarships were to be six in number, to be awarded to children of either sex under the age of 14 years on the results of an examination conducted by the College Council, which children were then to receive two years of secondary and three years of university instruction. The scholarships were payable out of the annual government grant to the College of £4,000; this grant, apart from the prospective income from a parcel of land of 4,000 acres reserved by the Act in the Nukumarū Survey District, and from fees—which were made exceptionally low—was the College's sole income. To add democratic to government control, the governing body of the College, the Council, was to consist of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, three elected by the members of the General Assembly resident in the University District, three elected by graduates of the College, either by examination or *ad eundem*, when their number reached thirty (until then by all graduates in the district with a British University degree), three by certificated school-teachers, three by Education Boards, and one by the Professorial Board of the College (no professor or lecturer being eligible for election). The first Chairman of the Council was Mr J. R. Blair (1898-9); he was followed by Sir Robert Stout (1900-01).

As an initial step, the Council decided to found four chairs, and the following professors were appointed: *Classics*, John Rankine Brown¹; *English Language and Literature*, Hugh Mackenzie²; *Chemistry and Physics*, Thomas Hill Easterfield³; and *Mathematics and Mathematical Physics*, Richard Cockburn Maclaurin⁴. The College was affiliated to the University in February 1899; early in that year the four professors arrived, and as soon as possible classes were organised and lectures begun. In the absence of a proper building the Council was offered by the Government the Premier's residence in Tinakori Road, then vacant; but this being thought unsuitable, arts classes were held in the Girls' High School, Pipitea Street, after school hours, and science classes in the Technical School in Victoria Street. The number of students in 1899 was 115, plus 9 exempted students.

On the basis thus laid the College as it exists at present was fairly steadily built up, though not without controversies and certain unhappy experiences. Additional chairs were founded from time to time, as follows: Modern Languages 1902, Biology 1903, Law (two chairs) 1906, Mental and Moral Philosophy 1907, Physics (separated from Chemistry) 1909, Economics (T. G. Macarthy Chair) 1920, Education 1920, History 1921, Geology 1921, Agriculture 1925-27, Political Science 1938; while, mainly in the 1920's and later, the separate departments were

¹M.A. (St. Andrews & Oxford); Hon. LL.D. (St. Andrews); Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1923-6; retired 1945; Emeritus Professor & K.B.E. 1946; d. 1947.

²M.A. (St. Andrews); retired 1936, C.M.G. 1937, Emeritus Professor 1937; d. 1940.

³M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Wurzburg); Director of Cawthron Institute 1920-1933; Emeritus Professor 1920; K.B.E. 1938.

⁴B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., LL.D. (Cambridge); Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law, 1907; Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University, 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909-20; d. 1920.

strengthened by the appointment of full-time, and in certain cases part-time, lecturers.

The governing body of the College was altered by the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914, to comprise two members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, two appointed by the Professorial Board, one appointed by the Wellington City Council, and members elected as follows : Four by the District Court of Convocation, two by members of Education Boards, one by the governing bodies of secondary schools, two by primary school-teachers, one by teachers in secondary and day technical schools. Under the Victoria University College Act, 1933, one of the representatives of the Professorial Board was to be the Principal, whenever appointed. Student representation on the Council was provided for in 1938, by a section of the Statutes Amendment Act, which added a member to be appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association. By this Act, also, the Council was freed from the necessity of having its by-laws approved by the Governor-General.

In 1946 a section of the Statutes Amendment Act made provision for a full-time Principal. In 1947 The Victoria University College Amendment Act provided for an increase from one to two in the number of members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and for another member of the Council to be elected by the Teaching Staff.

THE BUILDINGS

For some time after the passing of the Victoria College Act there was considerable argument over the provision of a site for a College building, which was terminated, not entirely to the satisfaction of well-wishers of the new institution, by the passing of an act (the Victoria College

Site &c. Act) in 1901, which empowered the Council to acquire part of a town reserve on Salamanca Road—six acres of hill, carrying with it a magnificent view and the certainty of great expense in development. The Government made a grant of £31,000 towards the cost of building, and the first portion of the present structure, designed by Messrs Penty & Blake, was opened on 30 March 1906 by Lord Plunket, then Governor of the Colony. A further portion, forming a wing at the rear of the Arts Building, was completed in March 1910. In 1919 the Government made a grant for the north wing, thus providing new and much-needed accommodation for the Library, as well as additional class-rooms, a Women's Common Room and a Tea Room. Into the wall of this wing, just outside the entrance, was built a stone for a memorial of those students of the College who had died in the Great War. They are also commemorated by the stained glass window and brasses in the Library, which were unveiled as part of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of 1924. The south wing was provided for by another Government grant made in 1921, to provide further accommodation for the science departments. This completed the buildings until the erection of the new Administration and Biology Blocks in 1937-9, also paid for by the Government through a grant of about £50,000; these last portions were designed by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan. The wooden gymnasium was built by public subscription in 1909, the tennis courts below being excavated by the students themselves in 1905.

FINANCE

The College has virtually no endowment in land, and none in money that is available for general purposes. The benefit of revenues derived from the Opaku Reserve in

Taranaki, to which it has laid claim, was by the Taranaki Scholarships Act, 1905, confined to the youth of Taranaki, who may be granted 'Taranaki Scholarships' on the results of the University Entrance Scholarship examination. Nearly all university activity in the Victoria University District therefore has depended and depends on Government finance, either through statutory grants or grants for special purposes. The early Queen's Scholarships crippled the College financially in its first years; an amending act of 1903 provided for six Junior and four Senior Scholarships of this type, but in 1906 the College was relieved of their payment, and in 1907, by an amending act to the Education Act, they were abolished. £4,000 per annum was obviously not enough for the administration of a university college, even if it had not been expanding, as this one was, and in 1905 an additional annual grant of £2,000 was instituted, for 'specialisation in Law and Science'—though, in reality, such specialisation does not seem to have been expected. A further increase of £3,000 was made in 1914 by the New Zealand University Amendment Act of that year, which readjusted the finances of all the colleges, plus a share of the 'National Endowment' amounting to upwards of £1,900. This Act consolidated all the grants apart from that from the National Endowment into a single annual grant of £9,000, which was again increased (from 1 April 1920) by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1919, by £2,500—of which £850 was a special grant for a chair of Education. A short act amending the College Act in 1923 gave the Council power to levy its own class fees without the previous approval of the Governor-in-Council. Still another University Amendment Act, in 1928, increased the statutory grant, apart from the special Education grant, to £11,750. From this

point the grant receded, as the Government instituted economies in the Depression ; in 1931 it was reduced to £9,431 18s., and the grant for the chair of Education was withdrawn ; in 1932 it became £7,350 and was made no longer statutory, but subject to annual vote. In 1934 it was increased to £7,800, in 1935 to £10,145 and later £12,166, and in 1936 to £14,320. In 1938, as the result of discussion on the relation of the University to the Public Service, the Government decided to make a new annual grant of £2,000*, to found a Department of Political Science and Public Administration, thus in some sort fulfilling the wish expressed by Sir Robert Stout as long ago as 1886. In recent years consequent on representations made to the Minister by the Conference of University Colleges and the University of New Zealand substantial increases have been made to the annual grant for general purposes. In 1948 a University Grants Committee was set up by the N.Z. University and a system of Block Grants to the University Colleges was introduced for general purposes, covering a five year period. The Grant for this University College for 1951 is £100,000.

In 1948 the Government agreed to establish a School of Social Science and made a grant for the Professor's salary. The Council appointed Mr D. C. Marsh, M.Com. (Birmingham) as the first Professor in charge of the school.

One partly endowed chair exists, the T. G. Macarthy Chair of Economics, which owes its origin to a grant of £10,000 made by the Trustees of the late T. G. Macarthy in 1915 ; owing to delay caused by the War, the chair was not actually founded till 1920. A chair of Agriculture was endowed by a gift of £10,000 from Sir Walter Buchanan in 1923, and filled in 1925. Auckland University College,

* Since increased to £4,085

however, had almost simultaneously founded a School of Agriculture, and both Colleges agreeing to join in founding the Massey Agricultural College at Palmerston North in 1927, the income derived from the Buchanan Trust funds was thenceforth made over to the new College, to which the chair was also transferred. The sum of £10,000 was also, in 1915, left to the College under the will of Sarah Anne Rhodes, to provide for the education of women; in 1921 the Council arranged with the Trustees to devote the income to the fostering of Home Science, through the institution of a Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship or Scholarship; in 1930 the regulations were altered to provide for a Travelling Fellow and/or a Lecturing Fellow. Monetary gifts and benefactions have provided a number of other scholarships of varying value, for both men and women students⁵. Between 1933 and 1937 the Carnegie Corporation of New York made generous allocations to the Library, in money or in kind, of \$32,500. The greatest benefaction ever received by the College, however, was the £77,500 left by Mr William Weir in 1926, to provide and maintain a hostel for men students.

HOSTELS

Great need for hostels had always been felt, both as an aid to the corporate life of students and as a solution to the problem of getting adequate board and lodging in Wellington, and as a Government subsidy was by statute payable on voluntary contributions to the University or its Colleges, the Weir Bequest seemed of even greater value than it actually was. Plans were therefore drawn up on a large scale by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan for a building on a good site near the College. A University Amendment Act of 1928, however, limited the

⁵See pp. 104 ff. above, 183 ff. below.

Government subsidy on any bequest to a maximum of £25,000, and with the coming of the depression the Government refused to pay any subsidy at all. This caused substantial modifications of the plans, even after the foundations had been laid, and the completion of the structure had to be indefinitely postponed. Weir House was opened by the Governor-General, Lord Bledisloe, on 6 March 1933. It accommodates 88 students. The first Warden was Dr I. A. Henning ; and the first Matron, Miss I. K. Irvine.

No similar large-scale provision for women students has yet been attainable. The generosity of the Society of Friends in 1915 provided a specially-built hostel for Training College students, where those who were students of both institutions could find accommodation ; but when the Training College was closed during the depression this hostel was also closed. A valuable beginning was made in 1909 by the Women Students' Hostel Society, which, though not officially connected with nor under the control of the College, has carried on since that date Victoria House, 282 The Terrace, with accommodation for 39 students. This Society in 1938 acquired a second house, 216 The Terrace, which is similarly maintained, accommodating 16. Another hostel, not officially connected with the College, has been established at 31, Messines Rd. under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement and this hostel accommodates thirty women students. There exists still, however, a considerable problem, which urgently needs solution.

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT

In spite of the terms of the original Victoria College Act, 1897, and in spite of the fact, also, that its full-time

students were always in a small minority, the College from the first built up a fairly vigorous and independent corporate life. Its independence and vitality were shown in the University Reform movement of 1908-14, of which professors of the College were among the leaders, supported strongly by their own students. So far as the College was concerned, this resulted in certain changes in the constitution of the Council, giving the professors direct representation thereon (the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914), and in larger Government grants (the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1914). Strong, though unsuccessful, resistance also was shown to the public outcry for the victimisation of a professor of German blood in 1915; in the War 620 students and old students served with the Forces, and 150 sacrificed their lives. During and after the War the movement for University reform was carried on, both by the Board of Studies set up by the University Amendment Act, 1914, and by University teachers, mainly of Victoria and Canterbury Colleges. This movement centred round the demand for the reform of the examining system by the abolition of examinations conducted from abroad, as recommended by the Royal Commission of 1879; round the distribution of 'special schools,' in which this College was not directly interested to any great extent; and round the later demand for the creation of four separate universities. The upshot was the second Royal Commission on the University, which reported in 1925 in favour of the creation of a federal system as a transitional measure of indeterminate duration. Such a system was established, very imperfectly, by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1926, and succeeding Acts; under the 1926 Act the College became in status a constituent college of a federal, and

no longer merely an affiliated college of an examining, University. Its internal administration was made more rational by the appointment in 1938 of a Principal, provided for by the consolidated Victoria University College Act, 1933, but postponed pending the College's emergence from the period of straitened finance. Professor T. A. Hunter became the first Principal.

Student organisation, and student thought on the problems of the College and the University, are practically coeval with the College. The 'Victoria College Students' Society' was founded on 6 May 1899 at a meeting held at the Girls' High School. A new constitution was passed in 1903 and the name of the Society altered to 'Students' Association'. It was the Association which in this year moved for the acquisition of a coat-of-arms for the College; it raised money vigorously towards the cost of the College buildings, and in other ways played a great part in the critical formative years of the corporate body. *The Spike, or Victoria University College Review*, was first published in 1902. *The Old Clay Patch*, a collection of verse by students, appeared in 1910, and a second edition in 1920. The Debating Society was founded in 1899, and round the central association rapidly grew most of the College clubs now in existence.

In 1949 the College celebrated its Jubilee. There were official ceremonies, re-unions arranged by most of the College clubs and the laboratories and departments gave displays of their work. All these functions were successful and were enjoyed by many past students, a number of whom had been present at the opening of the College in 1899. A Committee successfully appealed for funds amounting to £35,000 for a Students Union Building, towards the cost of which the Government provides a liberal subsidy.

The following volumes were published :

Victoria University College by J. C. Beaglehole.

The Old Clay Patch (Third Edition). Edited by a Committee.

The Spike : Golden Jubilee Number. Edited by R. W. Burchfield.

Some years ago it was suggested that the College could not be developed on the present site; but after full investigation the Council decided that it would be in the best interests of higher education for the College to remain in Wellington if the site could be extended. In 1949 a satisfactory agreement was reached between the City Council and the Government with regard to exchange of Crown Land for part of the Town Belt and legislation was passed, whereby under the Reserves & Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949, portion of the Wellington Town Belt immediately adjoining the Victoria University College site was transferred to the College. This additional area of 13 acres, with the present land, will provide an excellent site for the College.

The number of students has been

1899	115	attending lectures	9	exempted
1904	195	„	76	„
1909	466	„	93	„
1914	377	„	67	„
1919	534	„	31	„
1924	807	„	173	„
1929	815	„	192	„
1934	786	„	332	„
1940	1088	„	214	„
1941	973	„	169	„
1942	750	„	202	„

1943	1006	attending lectures	314	exempted
1944	1204	„ „	410	„
1945	1445	„ „	420	„
1946	2177	„ „	421	„
1947	2341	„ „	482	„
1948	2374	„ „	490	„
1949	2296	„ „	486	„
1950	2165	„ „	406	„

ADULT EDUCATION

Adult Education has been provided for, to the best of the College's ability, since 1915, when the Workers' Educational Association, then at the outset of its work in New Zealand, established three tutorial classes in Wellington. The movement grew on lines rather different from the English model, being limited by inadequate financial resources (its main recourse, in spite of support from public bodies, being to Government grants) and the consequential small extent to which it could employ tutors for the wide country districts, both in the North and in the South Island (Nelson and Marlborough). It has therefore had to work in the country largely by means of 'box courses', and 'discussion courses' carried on by post, a tutor-organiser covering what ground he could. In 1932 the Government grant was withdrawn altogether, and though in 1934 the movement was saved by a tapering grant from the Carnegie Corporation, the Association could no longer maintain a full-time tutor-organiser. With the return of the Government grant in 1936 it was possible to extend the work once more, and first one tutor-organiser for country work was appointed in 1936, and then a second in 1938. Two additional grants were made by the Government in 1937, one specifically for tutorial work in Public

Works Camps. Meanwhile other agencies for adult education had come into being, and it was felt that some co-ordination of effort and expenditure was necessary. At the request of the Minister of Education, the Hon. P. Fraser, a committee was set up by the University Senate to go into the matter, and as a result of its report there was formed in 1938 a Council of Adult Education, through the agency of which it was intended to put the work of the W.E.A., among other organisations, on a new and much more satisfactory basis all over the country.

In 1945 the Council of Adult Education set up a Consultative Committee (Mr W. H. Cocker, Chairman) to report on the problems of Adult Education. The report was published in 1947 under the title *Further Education for Adults*. As one result of this report the Adult Education Act, 1947, was passed. This set up a National Council of Adult Education with much wider powers and four Regional Councils connected with the Constituent Colleges of the University. Thus Adult Education entered on a new period of development.

SEAL AND ARMS

The College seal is lozenge shaped with a representation of a figure of Queen Victoria standing crowned and sceptred with the legend 'Seal of the Victoria University College, Wellington, New Zealand, 1897.' The motto is *Sapientia magis auro desideranda*.

The Arms are vert on a fesse engrailed between three crowns or, a canton azure charged with four estoilles argent (in the form of the Southern Cross). The Crest is that of the Duke of Wellington.

- ¶ For more detailed information on the history of the College the following may be consulted :
- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The University of New Zealand*. New Zealand Council for Educational Research, 1937
- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *Victoria University College: An Essay Towards a History*, 1949.
- The Spike*. War Memorial Number, 1920 ; Silver Jubilee Number, Easter 1924 ; Golden Jubilee Number 1949.
- VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Annual Reports. *Appendices to the Journal of the House of Representatives* (E-10 to 1908, E-7, 1909-)
- The Foundation Professors*, 1934
- Roll of Graduates*, 1899-1950
- WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. *Annual Reports*, 1915—

LIST OF ACTS

- 1894 Middle District of New Zealand University College Act
- 1897 Victoria College Act
- 1901 Victoria College Site and Girls' High School and Wellington Hospital Trustees Empowering Act
- 1902 Victoria College Site Act
- 1903 Queen's Scholarships Act
- 1905 Taranaki Scholarships Act
- 1905 Victoria College Act
- 1906 Queen's Scholarships Act
- 1907 Education Act Amendment Act
- 1908 Education Act
- 1914 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1914 Victoria College Amendment Act
- 1915 Alien Enemies Teachers Act
- 1919 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1922 Finance Act
- 1923 Victoria College Amendment Act
- 1925 Finance Act
- 1926 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1926 New Zealand Agricultural College Act
- 1928 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1931 Finance Act
- 1932 Finance Act
- 1933 Victoria University College Act
- 1938 Statutes Amendment Act
- 1946 Statutes Amendment Act
- 1947 Victoria University College Amendment Act
- 1947 Adult Education Act, 1947.
- 1949 Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949.

BENEFACTORS

WITHIN THIS PROVINCE AND CITY THE COLLEGE HAS HAD MANY GENEROUS FRIENDS AND ALL WHO TEACH AND STUDY HERE DO WELL TO REMEMBER THE BENEFACTORS WHO BY THEIR GIFTS HAVE MADE ITS WORK MORE FRUITFUL

A. R. ATKINSON, by his will, one-fifth share of his residuary estate for the purchase of books for the Library ; together with a large number of books from his own collection 1935. In memory of D. E. BEAGLEHOLE AND HIS WIFE, by their sons 2000 vols. for the library. R. F. BLAIR, a valuable collection of books 1932. Under the will of SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN a valuable collection of books for the Library 1947. SIR WALTER BUCHANAN, £10,000 for founding a Chair of Agriculture 1923. A. P. BULLER, £44 9s. for the Library 1911. BUTTERWORTH & CO., an annual prize of books to the value of £5 for the most successful student in Roman Law 1930. THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, \$15,000, subsequently increased to \$25,000 for the purchase of books for the Library ; a Library Fellowship of \$3,000 for one year a collection of prints and books on the Fine Arts valued at \$5000 1933. Musical equipment valued at \$2500 1937. DR K. CHRISTIE, gift of X-ray equipment for Physics Department 1949. DR W. E. COLLINS, by his will, £1,000 to establish prizes in English Literature and for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism 1942. ALEXANDER CRAWFORD, by his will, £2,000 for the Library, and £3,000 to provide for the establishment of two scholarships 1935. FRIENDS of the late BRUCE DALL, £50 for the institution of an annual prize for Physics to be known as the *Bruce Dall Prize* 1923. D.S.I.R., £500 grant for Low Temperature research and £50 for research on whales 1949. MR P. M. DICKSON, £25 to purchase Chemistry books for the Library in memory of his son ROY M. DICKSON 1947. MR G. F. DIXON and

other FRIENDS of the College, £700 to found prizes to commemorate the work of PROFESSOR JOHN RANKINE BROWN and PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK 1947. LADY EASTERFIELD, gift of water-colour painting of first Chemical Laboratory. 1949. DR W. P. EVANS, a valuable microscope for the Physics Department, and £25 to the Biology Department for the purchase of microtome 1927. MR & MRS F. W. GOOD, £52 10s to found a prize for Mathematics, in memory of their son JOHN PERCIVAL GOOD 1929. HORACE FILDES, by his will, a very valuable collection of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts relating to New Zealand and the Pacific 1937. ATHOL HUDSON, by his will, £200 for scientific research 1917. DR ARNOLD IZARD, by his will, one-half share of his residuary estate after termination of a life-interest, for scholarships and general purposes 1931. IMPERIAL CHEMISTRY INDUSTRIES, gift of huias to Zoology Department 1949. EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON, by her will, £2,000 for the provision of scholarships to be shared equally by men and women students 1931. JACOB JOSEPH, by his will, £3,000 for the foundation of two scholarships 1905. T. G. MACARTHUR, by Trustees, £10,000 for the establishment of a School of Economics to be called the *T. G. Macarthy School of Economics* 1915. JAMES MACINTOSH, by his will, a sum of money placed in the hands of Trustees to provide for scholarships for male students of the College who are entering the teaching profession 1930. MARGARET MACMORRAN, by her will, £200 to found a prize for Mathematics 1939. *Note* : In 1948 MR R. G. MACMORRAN increased the fund by a gift of £200. R. MCCALLUM, £15 towards the purchase of Halsbury's *Laws of England* 1912. R. MCCALLUM, by his will, £500 to provide a Scholarship in Law. *Note* : The Trustees of MR MCCALLUM have

paid an additional £500 for the same purpose. W. J. MCELDFOWNEY, two valuable collections of books 1927 and 1928. MAKOWER, MCBEATH & CO., £200 to found Book Prize 1949. MARINE DEPARTMENT, £250 grant for research on Crayfish 1949. A. MEAGHER, by his will, £100 for general purposes 1941. DONALD MANSON, by his will, £300 for the Library 1907. SIR MICHAEL MYERS, an annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s for the most successful student in Property and Contract Law 1930. THE NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, an annual prize of books open to first year chemistry students 1938. CHARLES PHARAZYN, by his will, £1,000 for buildings 1906. PROFESSOR D. K. PICKEN, £58 6s 8d for the Mathematical Laboratory 1915. W. C. PURDIE, by his will, a fourth share in his residuary estate for the purchase of scientific books for the Library 1930. FRIENDS of the late W. C. PURDIE, £191 to found a scholarship for ex-pupils of Marlborough College taking a course at Victoria University College 1941. THE LISSIE RATHBONE TRUSTEES, £3,000 to found scholarships in English and History 1925. SARAH ANNE RHODES, by her will, a share in the residue of her estate, of an estimated value of £10,000, for the education of women 1915. MRS GEOFFREY A. ROWAN, £300 to found a Bursary in memory of her late husband 1947. ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND, £30 grant for research, 1949. FRIENDS of the late PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, in memory of his distinguished services to the College, a complete series of the *Rendiconti di Palermo* 1934. MRS SOMMERVILLE, a collection of mathematical models constructed by Professor Sommerville 1934. SIR ROBERT STOUT, a valuable collection of books 1926; £200 to found a scholarship for men undergraduates 1927; a fine collection of pamphlets 1928. LADY STOUT, £50 to found a

bursary for women undergraduates 1927. Donations (£35,000) for Students' Union Building, including £15,000 from STUDENTS' ACCUMULATED FUND, £10,000 BIDWILL ESTATE, £1042 ESTATE ANDREW FLETCHER, £1,000 SARGOOD BEQUEST, £1,000 WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL, £350 IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES (N.Z.) LTD., £250 WELLINGTON HARBOUR BOARD, £200 ASSOCIATED BANKS IN NEW ZEALAND. 1949-50. J. U. TURNBULL, by his will, a collection of some 1,500 volumes for the Library 1937. HENRY VALDER, endowment to provide £1,500 per annum for five years for Research in Social Relations in Industry 1940. A. WATERWORTH, a valuable microscope and micro-photographic apparatus 1924. W. WATSON & SONS, a valuable piece of physical apparatus 1927. WILLIAM WEIR, by his will, estate valued at between £70,000 and £80,000 for the purchase of a site for a hostel and for the erection and maintenance thereof, and for such other purposes as the Council should decide 1926. The WELLINGTON PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION, £35 4s. for scientific research 1917. SIR JAMES WILSON and others, £1,055 for the foundation of agricultural scholarships (now transferred with the consent of the donors to Massey Agricultural College) 1924. G. W. WILTON, chemical apparatus to the value of £25 1899.

ANONYMOUS DONORS have given £25 for the Library 1907; £100 for physical apparatus 1909; £63 for physical apparatus 1910; £75 for chemical apparatus 1911; £50 annually for a research scholarship in Physics 1911-14; a valuable microscope to the Biological Department 1911; £32 for physical apparatus 1913; £20 for scientific research 1917; £150 for apparatus for physical research 1921. £825 was raised by PUBLIC SUBSCRIPTION for buildings 1909-10.

The sum of £663 was presented by an anonymous

donor for the establishment of an International Science Research Scholarship in Botany in 1945.

BOOKS have been given to the Library by MRS A. ACKROYD, AMERICAN LEGATION, J. ANDREWS, A. R. ATKINSON, DR ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, DR J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, MRS J. BEER, J. R. BLAIR, PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, THE BRITISH COUNCIL, PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, A. P. BULLER, A. DE B. BRANDON, REV. FR. CAHILL, SIR FREDERICK CHAPMAN, D. COGHILL, SIR THEOPHILUS COOPER, PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, H. W. EVE, HON. F. M. B. FISHER, PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, MR & MRS GREENBIE, SIR JAMES HECTOR, MRS T. H. GILL, MR L. S. HEARNSHAW, C. A. HOGBEN, W. F. HOGG, THE REV. J. S. HOLLAND, PROFESSOR T. A. HUNTER, MISS IZARD, DR ARNOLD IZARD, DR D. JENNESS, J. W. JOYNT, DR J. F. KAHN, PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK AND MISS C. E. KIRK, T. W. KIRK, P. LEVI, MR. H. A. PARKINSON, PROFESSOR H. MCKENZIE, MRS A. R. F. MACKAY, JOHN MACKAY, REV W. J. MCELLOWNEY, MR A. K. S. MCKENZIE, DR C. MURCHISON, DR I. V. NEWMAN, F. J. PAGE, MISSES M. B. AND I. A. MACGREGOR, MRS EVAN PARRY, REV A. W. PAYNE, MISS PUMPHREY, W. S. REID, MISS MARIETTA RICHMOND, PROFESSOR P. W. ROBERTSON, W. G. RODGER, MESSRS ROGERS, STAGE AND HAMMOND, THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, SIR ROBERT STOUT, MRS W. C. SUCKLING, MR T. TODD, H. B. TOMLINSON, MR R. TURNBULL, MRS H. D. VICKERY, H. D. VICKERY, MRS M. E. J. WALLIS, MISS EVELYN WATSON, DR K. WOODZICKI, PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, MISS OLIVE WRIGHT.

PUBLICATIONS 1949-50

- ALLEN, J. E., HALDANE, K. N., SIMMERS, M. G. and ROBERTSON, P. W. The Kinetics of Aromatic Halogen Substitution. Part VI. Iodine-Catalysed Bromination.
- BARY, B. M. and STUCKEY, R. G. An Occurrence in Wellington Harbour of *Cyclotrichium meunieri* Powers, a Ciliate causing Red Water, with some additions to its morphology. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 78. Part 1. 86-92. 1950.
- BARY, B. M. Four New Species of freshwater Ciliates from New Zealand. *Zoology Publications from Victoria University College*. No. 2. Issued 15th February, 1950.
- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *Victoria University College. An Essay Towards a History*. 1949.
- BRAYBROOKE, E. K. A New Zealander Looks at American Legal Education. *Journal of Legal Education*. Vol. 1, No. 4 (Summer 1949).
Present Day Legal Education in America. *N.Z. Law Journal*, Vol. XXV, Nos. 17 & 18. (Sept.-Oct. 1949).
Book Review of Simpson & Stone: 'Cases and Readings in Law and Society'. *New York University Law Quarterly Review*, Vol. XXIV, No. 4 (October 1949).
- BURCHFIELD, R. W. (Ed.). *The Spike: Golden Jubilee Number*. 1949.
- COMMITTEE (Ed.). *The Old Clay Patch*. Third Edition. 1949.
- COTTON, C. A. Rejuvenation of the Awatere Fault Cicatrice. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 77, Part 5, pp. 273-274, Plates 12, 13, 1949.
Plunging Cliffs, Lyttelton Harbour, *N.Z. Geographer*, Vol. 5, pp. 130-136, 1949.
Earth Birth: a Flash-back to Primordial Chaos, *N.Z. Science Review*, Vol. 7, pp. 120-122, 1949.
Discordant Time Scales. *Science*, Vol. 111, pp. 14-15, 1950.
Review: A Textbook of Geomorphology by P. G. Worcester. *N.Z. Geographer*, Vol. 6, p. . 1950.
- DAWBIN, W. H. Biological Interests at a Whaling Station. *Tuatara* 1 (3), pp. 14-20, 1949.

- The Tuatara, *Tuatara* II (2), pp. 91-96, 1949.
- Auto-evisceration and the Regeneration of Viscera in the Holothurian *Stichopus mollis* (Hutton). *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 77 (4), pp. 497-523, 1949.
- Regeneration of the Alimentary Canal of *Stichopus mollis* (Hutton), *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, pp. 524-529, 77 (4) 1949.
- DIXON, R. M. (the late), GOODWIN, W. G. M., McDONALD, I. R., ROBERTSON, P. W. and SCAIFE, J. F. The Kinetics of Halogen Substitution. Part V. Halogen addition. Part XIV. Catalysis by Electrolytes in Acetic Acid Solution.
- FELL, H. B. The Kirk Collection of Sponges (Perifera) in the Zoology Museum, Victoria University College. *Zoology Publications from Victoria University College*, No. 4. Issued May, 1950.
- An Echinoid from the Tertiary (Janjukian) of South Australia, *Brochopleurus australiae*. Sp. nov. *Mem. Nat. Museum, Melbourne*, Vol. 17, 1949.
- The Occurrence of Australian Echinoids in New Zealand Waters. *Rec. Auckland Museum*, 3 (6), 1949.
- A Triassic Echinoid from New Zealand. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, 78 (1), 1950.
- The Constitution and Relations of the New Zealand Echinoderm Fauna. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, 77 (5), 1949.
- New Zealand Littoral Ophiuroids. *Tuatara*, 2 (3), 1949.
- Editing of N.Z. Science Abstracts of this period.
- HUNTER, T. A. The Presbyterian Chairs at Otago University. pp. 1-16 (privately circulated). A University Administrator. Chap. 2 in *Light and Learning*. Whitcombe & Tombs, 1950.
- MACDIARMID, A. G. Preparation of Monohalogen substituted Compounds of Sulphur Nitride.
- McGECHAN, R. O. A survey of N.Z. Administrative Law 1947-48. *Journal of Public Administration*, Vol. 11, No. 2, March 1949:
- MARSH, D. C. Social Work—its aims and methods. *Inaugural Lecture*, 23/3/1949.

- University training for social work. *Education*, April, 1949.
- Personnel Management—the problems, functions, and training. *Modern Manufacturing*, Aug., Sept., Oct. 1949.
- MILLER, H. G. New Zealand. *Hutchinson's University Library*, No. 32. Lond., Hutchinson, 1950. 155 p. end paper maps.
- MUNZ, P. Proust and Philosophy. *Landfall*, December, 1949.
- RALPH, P. M. Ctenophores from the Waters of Cook Strait and Wellington Harbour. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 78 (1), pp. 70-82, 1950.
- RALPH, P.M. and KAYBERRY, C. New Zealand Coelenterates. Ctenophores from Cook Strait. *Zool. Publications, Victoria University College*, No. 3, pp. 1-11, 1950.
- RICHARDSON, L. R. A Guide to the Oxyrhyncha, Oxstoma and Lesser Crabs. *Tuatara*. Vol. 11. No. 2. July, 1949.
- Studies on New Zealand Hirudinea. Part 1. *Pontobdella benhami* n. sp. *Trans. & Proceedings Roy. Soc. N.Z.* Vol. 78, Part 1. February, 1950.
- Studies on New Zealand Hirudinea. Part 11, *Branchellion parkeri*, a new Ichthyobdellid Leech. *Zoology Publications from Victoria University College*. No. 1. Issued 1st November 1949.
- Corrections and Additions for the Guides to the Brachyura. *Tuatara*. Vol. 11. No. 3. September, 1949.
- RICHARDSON, L. R. and KREFFT, S. *Lyreidus australiensis* from Cook Strait. *Tuatara*. Vol. 11. No. 2. July 1949.
- ROBERTSON, J. M. Problem Families. *Mental Health*, June 1949.
- SEELYE, C. J. The Frequency of Heavy Daily Rainfall in New Zealand. *N.Z. Science Congress 1947*, pp. 66-70.
- TE PUNGA, M. T. A Classification of New Zealand Coal. *N.Z. Journ. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 30, pp. 206-211 1949.
- Fossil Spores from New Zealand Coals. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 77, Part 5, pp. 289-296, Plates 14-16, 1949.
- CRAWFORD, D. A. A phytoplankton season in Cook Strait. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* Vol. 77, Part 5, pp. 173-175.

- GIBBS, J. G. Changing conditions and plant quarantines. *Tuatara*, Vol. 2, No. 2, p. 96.
- GORDON, H. D. The problem of sub-antarctic plant distribution. *Report Aust. and N.Z. Assoc. for the Advancement of Science*, Vol. 27, pp. 142-149.
- PARKER, R. S. The People and the Constitution being Ch. VI in Sawyer *et al.*, *Federalism in Australia*, Cheshire, Melbourne, 1949.
- Looking Ahead in Public Administration. *N.Z. Journal of Public Administration*, September 1949.
- Australian Federation: The Influence of Economic Interests and Political Pressures, *Historical Studies, Australia and New Zealand*, November, 1949, 1-24.
- The Relations between Voters, Parties and Governments in New Zealand, *Te Ara*, November, 1949, V/3, 9-16.
- SCOTT, K. J. How New Zealand is Governed, Chap. I of *Local Government in New Zealand*, Ed. by F. B. Stephens, published by Department of Internal Affairs, 1949.
- Judicial Elements in Administration, *Journal of Public Administration*, September, 1949.
- The Floating Vote in New Zealand, *Landfall*, March, 1950.
- The Machinery of Government, *Te Ara*, September, 1949, V/2, pp. 6-10.
- SMITH, T. R. Administrative Controls in N.Z., *Journal of Public Administration* September, 1949.

THESES 1949

The following theses were presented by students of the College as part of the work prescribed for Master's degrees.

ARTS

- APPERLEY, E. R. 'Art as a Projective Technique'.
- BATTERSBY, J. R. 'Body-mind Relationship'.
- BLAIKIE, C. H. 'Petrol Rationing in New Zealand'.
- COLEMAN, P. J. 'Native Lands Acts—Hawke's Bay'.

- DOWNARD, W. C. 'Examination of Plato's Republic'.
- DRY, Avis Mary. 'R. Burton's Anatomy of Melancholy'.
- EVANS, R. J. 'An Investigation of the Promotion of Children in Public Primary Schools in the Wellington area'.
- EWEN, J. F. 'History of Trade Unionism'.
- FEARY, J. A. 'Reefton and Mining, 1870-1948'.
- GILL, J. T. 'Administration of Major-General Sir. G. Richardson'.
- GRAY, V. B. 'Administrative System of the Otago Gold-fields'.
- JENNINGS, H. M. 'The Maori District High School'.
- JOHNSTONE, G. C. 'The Training of Teachers in New Zealand, 1900-1935'.
- LIVERSAGE, J. A. 'Work incentives and job satisfaction'.
- MORRIS, P. G. 'Unemployed Organisations in N.Z.'.
- MORTON, Joyce M. 'Poetry of Ursula Bethell'.
- MCCREARY, Edna Durie. 'Follow-up work with delinquent girls'.
- POWELL, J. R. 'History of a Working Class Party'.
- RUBEN, Ellen-Rita. 'Attitudes and Incentives to Work'.
- UNGER, H. R. 'Ambivalence'.
- WILLIAMSON, J. H. 'Nature and Influence of Art'.

SCIENCE

- BALHAM, R. W. 'Ecological Studies on the Waterfowl'.
- BENNET, I. B. 'Kinetics of Aromatic Halogen Addition'.
- BRODIE, J. W. 'Geology of the Southern Portion of the Wellington Peninsula'.
- CONNOR, H. E. 'A Study of some New Zealand forms of *Agropyron scabrum* (R.Br.) Beauvois'.
- CROKER, Barbara H. 'Some Observations on the natural regeneration of New Zealand native lowland Forest'.
- DASENT, W. E. 'Halogen Addition to Acetylenic Compounds'.
- DAVIDSON, Mavis M. 'Anatomy of Neochanna Apoda Gunther'.
- EIBY, G. A. 'An Astronomical Photometer Using a 931-A Photo-Multiplier'.

- EVANS, D. A. 'Constitutional Effects in Halogen Addition to 1,2-Ethylenic Acids and Nitriles'.
- FRASER, G. H. 'The Characteristics of Geiger Counters'.
- GRANT-TAYLOR, T. L. 'The Geology of Whiteman's Valley and the Genesis of Spilites'.
- HART, L. I. 'Halogen Substitution in Ethylenic Hydrocarbons.'
- HARTMAN, L. 'Kinetics of Halogen Addition to Nitrocinnamic Acids'.
- HEYES, J. K. 'Halogen Addition to Unsaturated Hydrocarbons'.
- HITCHINGS, T. R. 'Bromination of Nitrosobenzene, etc.
- HOGGARD, Zaida O. 'The Anatomy and Life History of *Landsburgia quercifolia* (Hook, f. & Harv.) Hook. f.
- HUMPHREY, R. W. 'A Study of Cosmic Ray Phenomena recorded in Nuclear Emulsions at Sea Level'.
- HURLEY, D. E. 'Littoral and Terrestrial Amphipoda'.
- MACDIARMID, A. G. 'Preparation and Properties of Sulphur Nitride and Thiotriazyl Chloride'.
- MOAR, N. T. 'A Study of some Mires in the south-west Wellington Province'.
- OLIVER, W. H. 'Kinetics of Halogen Addition to certain Double and Triple Bonds'.
- ORMAN, H. R. 'The Structure of the Secondary Wood of the New Zealand Myrtaceae'.
- VAN'T WOUTD, B. D. 'A Study of the Exotic Conifer Plantations on rhyolitic pumice at Kaingaroa, New Zealand'.
- VELLA, P. P. 'Geology of an area South-East of Martinborough'.
- WILL, G. M. 'The Kinetics of Aromatic Halogenation'.
- WILLIAMS, K. R. 'The Determination of the Velocity of Light'.

ROLL OF GRADUATES

The roll up to the year 1950 is separately printed

REFERENCES

- | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 First-Class Honours | y Michael Hiatt Baker Scholar |
| 2 Second-Class Honours | 7 Travelling Scholar in Commerce |
| 3 Third-Class Honours | † Shirtcliffe Fellow |
| | ‡ Shirtcliffe Research Scholar |
| | • Deceased |
| a Entrance Scholar | A Lissie Rathbone Scholar |
| b Senior Scholar | B Brown Prize |
| c John Tinline Scholar | C Alexander Crawford Scholar |
| d 1851 Exhibition Scholar | D Bruce Dall Prize |
| e Rhodes Scholar | E Emily Liliias Johnson Scholar |
| g Good Prize | F Farmers' Union Scholar |
| h National Research Scholar | G Sir George Grey Scholar |
| i Bowen Prize | J Jacob Joseph Scholar |
| j Macmillan-Brown Prize | K Kirk Prize |
| l Cook Prize | L McCallum Scholar |
| m Von Haast Prize | Mc MacMorran Prize |
| n Habens Prize | M James Macintosh Scholar |
| p Lady Stout Bursar | P William Purdie Bursar |
| q Sir Robert Stout Scholar | R Sarah Anne Rhodes Scholar |
| r Post-Graduate Scholar in Arts | T Taranaki Scholar |
| s French Travelling Scholar | W Dr W. E. Collins Essay Prize |
| t Post-Graduate Scholar in Science | Z Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellow |
| v Law Travelling Scholar | |

AKED, Mervyn Sisson	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
ALEXANDER, Robert Ritchie	....	....	M.A.	1950
ALLEN, William Geoffrey	....	....	Mus.B.	1950
ANNAN, Raymond Frederick	....	....	LL.B.	1950
APPERLEY, Errol Ronald	....	....	M.A.	1950
ARLIDGE, Allan Stephen	....	....	B.A.	1950
ARNOLD, Lawrence Oswald	....	....	B.A.	1950
ARTHUR, Hubert George	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
ASHWIN, Phyllis Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
ASHTON, Isla Fraser Macdonald	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
ASHTON, Bruce Macdonald	....	....	B.A.	1950
AUSTIN, Francis James	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
a AUTON, Joseph Graham	....	....	B.A.	1950
AVERI, Barry Mark	....	....	B.Com.	1950
BAKER, Henry Blandford	....	....	M.A.	1950
2 BALHAM, Ronald Walter	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
BANKS, Russell Ashley	....	....	B.Com.	1950
BARBER, Archie Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1950
BARNEY, Audrey Joan (<i>née</i> King)	....	....	B.A.	1950
BATEUP, David Edward	....	....	B.A.	1950
BATTERSBY, James Richard	....	....	M.A.	1950
BAXTER, Jacqueline Cecilia (<i>née</i> Sturh)	....	....	B.A.	1950
BEATTY, Desmond William	....	....	B.E. (Civil)	1950

ROLL OF GRADUATES

249

	BENGE, Edward Michael	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BENGE, Warren	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
b	BENDA, Harry Jindrich	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	BENNETT, Ian Barnes	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BERESFORD, David Arthur	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BERTAUD, Ellen	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	BLACKETT, George Sparrow	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
3	BLAIKIE, Cyril Hugh	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BLENNERHASSETT, Thomas William	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BOADEN, James Birse	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BOHLSON, Nara Vasanta	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	BOOCK, Cyril Bertram	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BOYES, Derek Benjamin Cave	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
1	Brand, Margaret Constance	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BROAD, Josephine Newton	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	BRODIE, James William	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BROWN, Laurence Binet	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
w	BUBBERS, Margaret Jean	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
1	BURLING, Ronald William	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BYRNE, Jack	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	CAIRNS, Kenneth James	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	CALLANDER, Annie Rosemary	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	CAMERON, Bruce James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
w	CAMERON, William James	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CAMPBELL, Duncan	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	CANNONS, Peter Alexander	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CARRINGTON, Athol Sprott	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	CASEY, Aileen Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CASEY, Ellen Margaret	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	CASSEY, Rex	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	CASTLE, Derek Sydney	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	CASTLE, Leslie Vincent	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
1	CATT, Allan John Lewis	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	CHALMERS, Arthur Herbert Vivian	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	COAD, Noel Stewart	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	COBBE, Brian Maurice	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	COGAN, Beatrice Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	COLLETT, Vine Henry	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	COLEMAN, Peter Jarrett	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	COLE, Shirley Ellen	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
acBqb	COLEMAN, Robert George Gilbert	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
1	CONNOR, Henry Eamonn	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
bv1	COOKE, Robin Brunskill	....	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	COPE, John Martin Brentnall	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	CULLINANE, John Kevin	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	CRAIG, John David	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
GEKJ1	CROKER, Barbara Helen	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	CULLIFORD, John Peter	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	CUMMING, Dorothy Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	1 DASENT, Wilfred Effingham	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	b DAVIDSON, Hugh John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DAVIDSON, Mavis Melville	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	DATSON, Geoffrey Harold	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DE JOUX, Archibald George	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DICKSON, Lois Noeline	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DILLON, John Douglas	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DOBSON, John Mills	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DOHERTY, James Francis	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DOWNARD, Wilfred Charles	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	DUKE, Robert William	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DRY, Avis Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	DURNING, Matthew Stanislaus	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	EASTERBROOK-SMITH, Geoffrey Leonard	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	EIBY, George Allison	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	EDWARDS, James Gladstone	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	EVANS, David Arthur	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	EVANS, Robert James	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	ERLAM, Harry Dixon	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	EXLEY, David John	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ESAM, Stanley Edgar	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	FANCOURT, Patricia Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	EWEN, John Findlay	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	FEARY, John Alexander	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	FERGUSON, Neil Duncan	....	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	FIDLER, Eric Thomas Francis	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	FITZGERALD, Lawrence John	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FITZGERALD, Maurice John	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	3 FLAWS, Eric Munro Pickering	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	3 FLETCHER, Daphne May	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	FLORANCE, Elizabeth Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FOOKES, Sydney Faber	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	FROOD, Peter	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FRY, Alexander Sydney	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GABITES, Patricia Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GALLOWAY, James McDonald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	GARNER, David McNiven	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	GARRICK, John Andrew Frank	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	ab1 GAY, George Ernest	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	GERAGHTY, Shirley Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GIBSON, John	....	....	....	B.A.	1950

ROLL OF GRADUATES

251

	GIFFORD, Peter Townshend	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	GOODWIN, Peter Valentine	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	GRANT-TAYLOR, Thomas Ludovic	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	GRAHAM, Helen Wise	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GRAY, Victor Brinsley	....	....	M.A.	1950
	GREENLEES, William Francis	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GUNN, George	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HANCOCK, Mervyn Wilkinson	....	....	M.A.	1950
Geb	HANCOCK, Kenneth Allen	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	HANSEN, Sydney Brian	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	HARDING, Susan Josephine	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HARLEY, Elizabeth Anne (<i>née</i> McCaw)	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	HART, Leigh Ingram	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HARTMAN, Leopold	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HAY, Raymond Edward	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HEADIFEN, Kenneth Harold James	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	HEALD, Wyndham Haldane	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HEATH, Gladys Miriam Nestor (<i>née</i> Drain)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HEMPLEMAN, David William	....	....	B.A.	1950
†b1	HEYES, John Kenneth	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HICKSON, Peter	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HILL, Colin Anthony	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	HITCHINGS, Terence Richard	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
1	HOGGARD, Zaida Cenone (<i>née</i> Wood)	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
1	HOLMES, Frank Wakefield	....	....	M.A.	1950
	HOSIE, Reginald Harry	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HOLLINGS, John Perry	....	....	B.E. (Civil)	1950
	HOSKINS, Pauline Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HOUNSELL, John Durrant	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HOUSTON, Hugh Stewart	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	HUMPHREY, Ronald William	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
v1	HURLEY, Desmond Eugene	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HUTCHINGS, Patrick Alfred	....	....	B.A.	1950
	JEFFREY, Harold Peter	....	....	B.A.	1950
	JENKINS, Stanley Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1950
	JENNINGS, Hugh Marchweil	....	....	M.A.	1950
wc	JOHNSTON, Grahame Kevin Wilson	....	....	B.A.	1950
	JOSLAND, Sydney Walter	....	....	B.A.	1950
	KERR, Frank Kevin	....	....	B.A.	1950
	KING, Barbara Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1950
	LAMBERT, Barbara Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	LANGLEY, Audrey Marian	....	....	LL.B.	1950
2	LAURENSON, Ian Walker	....	....	M.A.	1950
	LAWRENCE, Alan Ernest	....	....	B.Com.	1950

	LEASK, Lloyd Samuel	.....	B.Com.	1950
	LENK, Harry Rudolph Stephen	.....	M.A.	1950
	LEWIS, James Tilby	.....	M.A.	1950
	LIDDELL, Gavin Grant	.....	B.Sc.	1950
	LIVERSAGE, Jack Anthony	.....	M.A.	1950
3	MCARLEY, Graham	.....	M.Com.	1950
awbcb	MCARTHUR, John George	.....	B.A.	1950
	MCBRIDE, Ria May	.....	B.A.	1950
	MC CALLUM, Graham John	.....	B.Sc.	1950
	MCCREARY, Edna Durie (<i>née</i> Maysmoor)	.....	M.A.	1950
	MCCREDIE, Athol Francis Blair	.....	B.Com.	1950
	MCDONALD, Gordon Russell	.....	B.A.	1950
	MCCULLOUGH, William M. A.	.....	B.Com.	1950
	MCEWAN, Helen Martin	.....	B.A.	1950
	MCHARDY, Jessie Edith	.....	M.A.	1950
	MCINTYRE, Catherine Jean	.....	B.Sc.	1950
2	McKEE, Arnold Francis	.....	M.A.	1950
	MCKENZIE, Henry Stuart	.....	B.Com.	1950
	MCLAUGHLIN, Nina Rae	.....	B.Sc.	1950
	MACALISTER, Ian Sinclair	.....	LL.B.	1950
ag1	MACDONALD, Malcolm Charles	.....	M.Com., B.A.	1950
	MACDONALD, Lindsay Kevin	.....	B.A.	1950
eg1	MACDIARMID, Alan Graham	.....	M.Sc.	1950
	MACGREGOR, James Burnett	.....	B.A.	1950
	MAHABIR, Ram Harakh	.....	B.A.	1950
	MANDER, Dudley Victor	.....	B.A.	1950
	MARBLE, Ronald John	.....	B.Com.	1950
	MARSHALL, Alfred	.....	B.A.	1950
	MARSHALL, Claire Claudine (Mrs.)	.....	B.A.	1950
	MARTIN, Donald Lewis Maunsell	.....	LL.B.	1950
	MARTIN, Noel Desmond	.....	B.Sc.	1950
g	MARTIN-SMITH, Michael	.....	B.A.	1950
	MATHESON, William Mackay	.....	B.A.	1950
1	MATTHEWS, Alan Alfred	.....	LL.B.	1950
2	MATHEWS, Raymond George	.....	M.Com.	1950
	MAWSON, John Webster	.....	B.A.	1950
	MILLER, Joseph Holmes	.....	B.A.	1950
	MITCHELL, Michael Tennent	.....	M.A.	1950
2	MOAR, Neville Taylor	.....	M.Sc.	1950
	MOAR, Norman Trevor	.....	B.A.	1950
	MOREL, Mervyn Joseph	.....	B.Com.	1950
	MORGAN, Furness David	.....	B.Sc.	1950
	MORGAN, Gwentyth Mary	.....	B.A.	1950
2	MORRIS, Peter Gillard	.....	M.A.	1950
	MORRISON, William James	.....	M.A.	1950
2	MORTON, Joyce Margaret	.....	M.A.	1950

ROLL OF GRADUATES

253

	MOWAT, Charles David	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MUGGERIDGE, Ross Albert	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
2	MULLIN, Thomas Gerard	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
p	MURRAY, Jeannette Agnes	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	NATHAN, Joseph Peter Logan	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	NISSSEN, Peter Bramwell	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
1	O'BRIEN, Bernard John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	O'CONNOR, Daniel Palmer	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
p	OLIVER, William Haldane	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	ORMAN, Harold Roy	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	ORR, Gordon Stewart	....	....	....	LL.B. 1949, B.A.	1950
	PEARCE, Nancy Gaynor	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	PEIRSE, Hugh Lancelot	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	PEKO, Lorin Matthew	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	PERRY, Allan Harry Colin	....	....	....	B.A., B.Com.	1950
	PETCH, Wayne Valentine	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	PHILPOTT, Bryan Passmore	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	POINTON, Raymond Geoffrey	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
3	PORTEOUS, James Graeme	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	PORTER, Kenneth Russell	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	POTTINGER, Christopher George	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	POWELL, Joseph Robert	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	POWER, Cedric Arthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	PULLAR, Douglas Arthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
2	QUIGG, John Berchams	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	RADFORD, Arthur Shirer	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	RAINE, John Douglas William	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RANDELL, Diana Louise	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RANSOM, Colin Edgar	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
a	REID, Clifford Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RENNER, Patricia Margaret Martyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RICHARDS, Edward Leonard	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	RICHMOND, Robert Denis	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	RILEY, Corrie Coralie Evans	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ROBBINS, Betty	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	ROBERTSHAWE, Rosamond Frances	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
p	ROBINSON, Erle Burdett	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
p	ROBINSON, Lance Brandon	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	ROBINSON, Lewis Milner	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ROSS, Angus Alexander	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	ROWLEY, Gordon Ross	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	RUBEN, Ellen-Rita	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	RUSSELL, Raymond Richard	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	RYAN, Kathleen Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1950

	SALISBURY, John Roger Lister	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	SALMON, John Hearsey McMillan	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SAYWELL, Desmond Montague	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SCOTT, June Frances	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SEAGAR, Stannus Bryan	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
Mcl	SEARLE, Shayle Robert	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	SHEPHERD, Jack	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SHEPPARD, Dudley William Thomson	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SHIMMINS, Ian Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
a1	SHIRES, William Stuart	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	SHOULER, Derek Godsalve	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SIM, Peter Bernard Alexander	....	....	LL.M.	1950
b1	SLEEMAN, Patricia Mary	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SMALL, Lawrence Arthur	....	....	B.D.S.	1950
	SMITH, John Bernard	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	SMITH, William John Overton	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	SOMERVELL, John Keith	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SORRELL, Geoffrey Henry	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SPACKMAN, Frank Orsborn	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SPARKES, Lorna Eleanor (<i>née</i> Wilson)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	STANFORD, David Bethell	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	STAPLES, Kenneth William	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	STEWART, Barbara Evelyn	....	....	B.A.	1950
	STONE, Raymond Gladstone	....	....	B.A.	1950
k	SULLIVAN, George Emmerson	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	SUGRUE, William Raymond	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SWINBURN, Herbert Mackereth	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	TE PUNGA, Walter Alfred	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TARRANT, Peter Alan	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TALBOYS, Brian Edward	....	....	B.A.	1950
	TATE, Allan Eric	....	....	B.A.	1950
	TAYLOR, Owen	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	THOMPSON, Ernest Wallace	....	....	B.A.	1950
	TREADWELL, Blair Lawrance Jervis	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TREADWELL, William James	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TSER, Cedric Jacque	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TWISS, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	UNGER, Heinz Ralf	....	....	M.A.	1950
	UNGER, Maureen Patricia (<i>née</i> Smart)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	UTTING, Stanley	....	....	M.A.	1950
	VANCE, Colin Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
2	VAN'T WOUDT, Bessel Dirk	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	VAN DE POOTS, Gloria Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1950
m1	VELLA, Paul Phillip	....	....	M.Sc.	1950

2	WALLS, Matthew Young	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	WALKER, Ruth Elizabeth Anne	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WATT, John Harold	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	WEIR, Doris Rewena	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	WHITEHOUSE, Noel Fletcher	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
a	WILD, Judith Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	WILKINS, John Sylvester	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	WILL, Graham Melville	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	WILLIAMS, Knyvett Rhys	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMSON, Ian Arthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMSON, John Hawthorn	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	WILSON, Martin Gordon	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	WILSON, Alexander Thomas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
2	WILTON, Hilary Joan	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
b1	WIMSETT, Nathlie Anne	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	WOOD, Dorothy Fay	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WOODING, Robin Alan	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WOTHERSPOON, Peter	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950

PAST OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

CHAIRMEN OF THE COUNCIL

- J. R. BLAIR, 1898; 1899
THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. 1900; 1901;
1905
REV. W. A. EVANS. 1902; 1903
C. PRENDERGAST KNIGHT, LL.D. 1904
1 THE HON. J. G. FINDLAY, M.L.C., LL.D. 1906
T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. 1907; 1908
J. GRAHAM, M.P. 1909
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. 1910
C. WILSON, 1911; 1912
2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. 1913; 1914
C. WATSON, B.A. 1915-19
P. LEVI, M.A. 1919-25
R. MCCALLUM, M.P. 1925-27
P. LEVI, M.A. 1927-39
T. D. M. STOUT, D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch. M. 1939-42
3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. 1943-46

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

- R. G. BAUCHOPE. Elected 1898; died 1899
THE REV. F. J. WATTERS, D.D. Elected 1898; resigned 1899
D. P. JAMES, F.R.C.S. (Eng.). Appointed 1898; resigned 1900
4 P. J. O'REGAN, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1900
J. P. FIRTH, B.A. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1902
J. R. BLAIR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1903
A. P. SEYMOUR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1904
FREDERIC WALLIS, D.D., Bishop of Wellington. Elected 1898;
retired 1905
5 A. R. GUINNESS, M.P. Appointed 1900; retired 1905
R. LEE. Elected 1903; vacated his seat 1905
H. P. RICHMOND, B.A., LL.B. Elected 1905; resigned 1906
THE HON. ALBERT PITT, M.L.C. Appointed 1905; died 1906
W. A. CHAPPLE, M.D. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1906
F. P. WILSON, M.A. Elected 1906; resigned 1908; elected (as
Professor) 1925; resigned 1927
G. TALBOT. Elected 1898; resigned 1907
1 J. G. FINDLAY, LL.D. Elected 1900; vacated his seat 1905; elected
1906; resigned 1910
W. H. QUICK. Appointed 1906; resigned 1911
E. T. D. BELL. Elected 1909; resigned 1911
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1907; resigned 1911
J. GRAHAM, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1912
6 F. H. D. BELL, B.A. Elected 1905; retired 1909; re-elected 1911;
resigned 1912

- THE HON. R. McNAB, Litt.D., LL.B. Appointed 1911; retired 1914
- C. WILSON. Elected 1898; retired 1915, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- 7 THE HON. A. L. HERDMAN. Elected 1912; resigned 1914
- 2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. Elected 1911; retired 1915; re-elected 1932; retired 1939
- A. W. HOGG. Appointed 1898; retired 1913
- A. R. MEEK, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1902; retired 1913
- C. P. KNIGHT, LL.D. Elected 1898; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- W. FERGUSON, B.A. (Trinity College, Dublin). Elected 1912; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- G. E. ANSON, M.D. Elected 1915; resigned 1917
- T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1898; retired 1917
- C. M. HECTOR, M.D., B.Sc. Appointed 1914; resigned 1918
- THE HON. A. T. MAGINNITY, M.L.C. Elected 1907; died 1918
- THE HON. J. G. W. AITKEN, M.L.C. Elected 1909; retired 1917
- C. M. MORISON, K.C. Elected 1913; resigned 1919
- W. S. LA TROBE, M.A. Elected 1915; retired 1919
- 8 PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, LL.D., M.A. Appointed 1915; resigned 1917; re-appointed 1933; resigned 1934
- PROFESSOR J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Appointed 1915; resigned 1916; also 1920-23
- PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B. Appointed 1916; resigned 1918
- PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., B.Sc., F.R.S.E. Appointed 1919; resigned 1920
- R. A. WRIGHT, M.P. Appointed 1915; retired 1921
- 12 PROFESSOR T. A. HUNTER, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1947; retired 1921
- REV. W. A. EVANS. Elected 1898; died 1921
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE. Appointed 1921; retired 1931; re-appointed 1939; retired 1949.
- 9 PROFESSOR E. MARSDEN, M.C., D.Sc. Elected 1921; resigned 1922
- THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. Elected 1900; retired 1915; re-appointed 1918; retired 1923
- C. H. TAYLOR, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- W. H. MORTON, M.Inst.C.E. Elected 1913; died 1923
- E. K. LOMAS, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. Appointed 1922; resigned 1924
- F. W. O. SMITH. Elected 1918; retired 1925
- P. J. H. WHITE. Elected 1925; resigned 1928
- PROFESSOR D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1927; resigned 1928

- S. G. SMITH. Elected 1928; retired 1929
 J. H. HOWELL, B.A., B.Sc. Elected 1923; retired 1931
 C. WATSON, B.A. Elected 1898; resigned 1932
 A. C. BLAKE. Elected 1929; retired 1933
- 10 A. FAIR, LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1934
 THE HON. R. MCCALLUM, M.L.C. Elected 1904; retired 1935
 A. R. ATKINSON, B.A. Appointed 1912; died 1935
 F. H. BAKEWELL, M.A. Elected 1917; died 1935
 J. A. VALENTINE, B.A. Elected 1933; retired 1937
 P. LEVI, M.A. Elected 1917; retired 1939
 THE HON. W. H. MCINTYRE, M.L.C. Elected 1935; retired 1939
 H. A. R. HUGGINS. Appointed 1931; retired 1939
 T. R. CRESSWELL, M.A. Elected 1931; resigned 1939
 PROFESSOR W. H. GOULD, M.A. Appointed 1931; retired 1933;
 re-appointed 1934; retired 1935
 W. H. P. BARBER. Elected 1935; retired 1939
 W. A. ARMOUR, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1939; retired 1941
 S. EICHELBAUM, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1941; re-
 elected 1942
 PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, M.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1937; retired
 1941
 T. FORSYTH. Elected 1919; died 1939
 R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. Appointed 1938; retired 1941
 L. W. MCKENZIE. Appointed 1939; resigned 1942
 H. MCCORMICK, LL.B. Elected 1941; vacated his seat 1942
 W. P. ROLLINGS, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1939; died 1943
 H. A. PARKINSON, M.A. Elected 1921; retired 1943
 C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. Elected 1943; resigned 1944
- 11 THE HON. MR JUSTICE SMITH, LL.M. Elected 1939; resigned 1945
 PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, M.A. Appointed 1941; retired 1945
 D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. Appointed 1941; retired 1943; re-elected
 1947
 H. A. HERON, M.A. Elected 1941; retired 1943
 M. L. BOYD. Appointed 1943; retired 1945
 E. N. HOGBEN, M.A., F.R.G.S. Elected 1943; retired 1947
 G. I. JOSEPH, LL.M. Elected 1943; retired 1947
 O. A. BANNER. Elected 1943; died 1947
 I. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z. Elected 1942; re-
 tired 1947
 I. C. McDOWELL, M.Sc. Appointed 1945; retired 1947
- 3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. Elected 1934; resigned 1947
 F. L. COMBS, M.A. Elected 1935; resigned 1948
 PROFESSOR I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1947; resigned
 1948
 PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN, B.A. Hons., LL.B. (Sydney). Ap-
 pointed 1945; retired 1949.
 N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B. Appointed 1947; retired 1949.

- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1948; retired 1949.
 N. A. FODEN, M.A. LL.D. Appointed 1945; resigned 1949.
 PROFESSOR I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol). Appointed 1948; resigned 1950.
 PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, M.A. (Oxon.), B.A. (Sydney). Appointed 1950; resigned June, 1950.
 M. H. ORAM, M.A., LL.B., M.P. Appointed 1937; resigned 1950.
 PROFESSOR J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). Appointed 1949; resigned 1950.
 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon. Litt. D. Appointed 1939; retired 1951.

REFERENCES

- 1 SIR JOHN FINDLAY, K.C.M.G., K.C., LL.D.
- 2 THE HON. SIR HUBERT OSTLER, Kt., LL.B.
- 3 THE RT. HON. SIR HUMPHREY O'LEARY, P.C., K.C.M.G., LL.B.
- 4 MR. JUSTICE O'REGAN
- 5 SIR ARTHUR GUINNESS, Kt., M.P.
- 6 THE RT. HON. SIR FRANCIS BELL, P.C., G.C.M.G., K.C., B.A.
- 7 SIR ALEXANDER HERDMAN, Kt.
- 8 SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A.
- 9 E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc.
- 10 THE HON. MR JUSTICE FAIR, LL.B.
- 11 THE HON. SIR DAVID SMITH, Kt., LL.M.
- 12 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc.
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE, O.B.E.

CHAIRMEN OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

- R. C. MACLAURIN 1899-1900
 J. R. BROWN 1901-02; 1929-30; 1935-36
 T. H. EASTERFIELD 1903-04
 G. W. VON ZEDLITZ 1905-06
 H. MACKENZIE 1907-08
 H. B. KIRK 1909-10
 T. A. HUNTER 1911-12; 1920-21
 D. K. PICKEN 1913-14
 J. ADAMSON 1915-16
 J. M. E. GARROW 1917-18
 D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE 1919-20
 E. MARSDEN 1921-22
 E. J. BOYD-WILSON 1923-24
 F. P. WILSON 1925-26
 D. C. H. FLORANCE 1927-28
 W. H. GOULD 1931-34
 F. F. MILES 1937-38

P R I N C I P A L

SIR THOMAS HUNTER, 1939-51

M E M B E R S O F T H E P R O F E S S O R I A L
B O A R D

- J. W. JOYNT, M.A.(Dublin), Lecturer in German 1900-01. Late New Zealand University Agent, London
- D. RITCHIE, B.A. (Oxford), Lecturer in Economics 1900-03
- C. E. ADAMS, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geology 1901-03. Late Government Astronomer
- R. C. MACLAURIN, M.A. (N.Z.), LL.D. (Cambridge), Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law 1907. Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston 1909-20
- SIR JOHN SALMOND, M.A. (N.Z.), LL.B. (London), Professor of Law 1906-07. Late Judge of the Supreme Court, New Zealand
- M. W. RICHMOND, B.Sc. (London), LL.B. (N.Z.), Lecturer in Constitutional History and Jurisprudence 1903-05; Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1906-11
- W. GRAY, M.A., B.Sc., Lecturer in Education 1906-11. Principal of the Presbyterian Ladies' College, Melbourne. Retired 1937
- W. F. WARD, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer in Commercial Law 1912-14
- J. S. BARTON, F.P.A., F.I.A., Lecturer in Accountancy 1912-14
- D. K. PICKEN, M.A. (Cambridge and Glasgow), Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics 1907-15. Master of Ormond College, University of Melbourne. Retired 1943
- T. H. LABY, D.Sc. (Cambridge), F.R.S. Professor of Physics 1909-15. Professor of Natural Philosophy, University of Melbourne. Retired 1944
- G. W. VON ZEDLITZ, M.A. (Oxford), Professor of Modern Languages 1902-15. Emeritus Professor 1936
- J. THOMPSON, M.A., Lecturer in French 1918-19. Liaison Officer Auckland University College
- MARY BAKER, M.A., Lecturer in German 1916-19
- H. CLARK, M.A., M.Sc., Temporary Professor of Physics 1917-19. Rockfellow Institute for Medical Research, New York City
- P. W. BURBIDGE, M.Sc., Lecturer in Physics 1916-17. Professor of Physics, Auckland University College 1921
- SIR THOMAS EASTERFIELD, K.B.E., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry 1899-1919. Emeritus Professor 1920. Director of Cawthron Institute of Scientific Research, Nelson, 1920-33
- E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc., Professor of Physics 1915-22. Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1922-1948. N.Z. Scientific Liaison Officer (London) 1948
- J. S. TENNANT, M.A., B.Sc., Professor of Education 1920-26

- G. S. PEREN, B.S.A. (Toronto), Professor of Agriculture 1924-28.
Principal of Massey Agricultural College, Palmerston North
- J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand law 1911-29. Emeritus Professor 1929
- D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., D.Sc. (St. Andrews), F.R.S.E. F.N.Z.Inst., F.R.A.S., Professor of Mathematics 1915-34
- H. H. CORNISH, M.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1930-34. Judge of the Supreme Court
- F. P. WILSON, M.A., F.E.S., Professor of History 1921-34
- H. MACKENZIE, C.M.G., M.A., Professor of English Language and Literature 1899-1936. Emeritus Professor 1937
- J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Professor of Roman Law, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, International Law and Conflict of Laws 1908-39
- I. L. G. SUTHERLAND, M.A., Ph.D. 1932-33. Professor of Philosophy. Canterbury University College
- H. B. KIRK, M.A., F.R.S. (N.Z.) Professor of Biology 1903-44
Emeritus professor 1945
- J. R. ELLIOTT, M.A. 1934-35. Professor of Classics, Tasmania
- A. E. CAMPBELL, M.A., Dip.Ed. 1936-37. Director N.Z. Council for Educational Research
- A. C. KEYS, M.A., D.U.P. 1936-37. Professor of Modern Languages, Auckland
- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. 1938-39
- A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. 1938-39
- J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., 1940
- G. A. PEDDIE, M.A., 1940-41
- J. O. SHEARER, M.A., 1941-42
- ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., D.Lit., 1942-43
- W. H. GOULD, M.A. Professor of Education 1927-1946; Emeritus Professor, 1946
- SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A. (St. Andrews and Oxford), (1899-1945) Emeritus Professor, 1946
- L. S. HEARNSHAW, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. (Lond.), 1945-46. Professor of Psychology, Liverpool University
- L. M. LIPSON, B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Chicago), 1939-47. Associate Professor of Political Science, Swathmore College, U.S.A.
- I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M., 1946-47
- I. V. NEWMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., 1945-47. Professor of Botany, University of Ceylon
- P. W. ROBERTSON, M.A. (Oxon), Ph.D. (Leipzig), M.A., M.Sc. Professor of Chemistry, 1920-1950.
- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), 1948-49.
- A. E. FIELDHOUSE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., Dip.Ed., 1948-50.
- DENISE D. H. DETTMANN, M.A. (Oxon. and Sydney), Dip. Class Arch., 1949-50.
- D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc., Professor of Physics, 1923-51.

B. E. MURPHY, M.A., LL.B., B.Com., Macarthy Professor of Economics, 1920-51.

SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon. Litt. D. 1904-51.

REGISTRARS

C. P. POWLES, 1899-1914.

E. T. NORRIS, M.A., 1914-1915.

G. G. S. ROBISON, M.A., 1915-1949.

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL

House and Finance Committee

The Chairman	Mr Barnett
The Principal	Mr Conibear
The Treasurer	Mr O'Brien
Mr Dyer	Professor Murray

Weir House Committee

The Chairman	Mr O'Brien
The Principal	Mr Scott
Mr Dyer	Mr Smith
Mr Conibear	Professor Monro
	The Registrar
	The Warden
<i>ex officio</i> {	President, Weir House Committee

Public Administration Advisory Committee

The Principal (<i>chairman</i>)	Dr R. M. Campbell
Professor Parker	Mr C. G. S. Ellis
Professor McGechan	

School of Social Science Advisory Committee

The Principal	Dr C. E. Beeby
Professor D. C. Marsh	Miss Mary I. Lambie, O.B.E.
Mr H. C. D. Somerset	

Regional Council on Adult Education

Professor F. F. Miles	Mr P. Macaskill
Mr J. O. Shearer	Mr J. Gibson
Mr W. J. Scott	Mrs N. Martin
Mrs H. C. D. Somerset	Mrs H. W. Bennett
	Mrs M. Lamplough

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

Committee of Principal and Deans

The Principal	Professor Belshaw
Professor F. F. Miles	Professor McGechan
Professor H. D. Gordon	

Library Advisory Committee

The Principal (<i>ex officio</i>)	Professor Murray
Professor Miles (<i>convener</i>)	Dr J. C. Beaglehole
The Librarian	Mr J. M. Bertram
Professor H. D. Gordon	

Publications Committee

The Principal (<i>ex officio</i>)	Professor H. D. Gordon
Professor I. A. Gordon	Professor Wood
(<i>convener</i>)	Dr J. C. Beaglehole
Professor Cotton	

Visual Aids Committee

Mr D. W. McKenzie	Professor Richardson
(<i>convener</i>)	Mr H. C. D. Somerset
Professor Cotton	Dr J. T. Salmon
	Mr F. D. Manchester

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Victoria University College Students' Association (Inc.) is the official link between the students of the College and the College authorities. All students of the College are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended at any University College in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by the University or University College for at least one year and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested ; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members ; to control official publications ; to conduct the Easter Inter-University Tournament and the annual Capping Celebrations ; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of twelve members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Executive Room.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.) EXECUTIVE—1950-51

President K. B. O'Brien

Men's Vice-President M. J. O'Brien

Women's Vice-President A. B. Cook

Hon. Secretary F. L. Curtin

Asst. Hon. Secretary P. C. Cotton

Hon. Treasurer Miss D. Fletcher

Committee (Men) D. B. Horsley, J. J. Stewart, P. A. Tarrant

Committee (Women) B. Fougere, C. Harvey, V. Jones,
N. Pearce

CLUB SECRETARIES 1950-51

- Athletics* G. I. Fox
Men's Basketball Club P. A. Tarrant
Women's Indoor Basketball Miss J. Malony
Women's Outdoor Basketball Miss K. Martin
Biological Society J. H. Ardley
Charter Club P. C. Cotton
Catholic Students Guild J. Mutch
Cricket Club J. H. Murray
Debating Club F. L. Curtin
Defence Rifle M. Martin-Smith
Drama Club A. G. Keesing
Evangelical Union Miss G. Kime
French Club R. G. Stone
German Club Miss P. Monro
Women's Gymnasium Club Miss A. Lovell
Harrier Club T. Blundell
Historical Society N. Grange
Men's Hockey P. Burney
Women's Hockey Miss H. Spencer
Law Faculty J. G. Jamieson
Literary Society P. S. Wilson
Maths & Physics S. Searle
Miniature Rifles B. Perry
Music Society E. W. Thompson
Photographic P. C. Alve
Philosophical E. B. Robinson
Political Science D. Boyes
Rowing Club M. Pownall
Rugby D. Benny
Ski Club Miss T. Keiha
Soccer Club G. G. Robinson
Socialist Club B. Spolsky
Student Christian Movement E. Chapman
Swimming L. B. Piper
Swords Club F. Flaws
Table Tennis Club J. T. Matthews
Tennis Club Miss D. Thorogood

INDEX

- Academic Staff, 19 ff.
- Acts:
- Statutes Amendment Act, 1938
(Extract from), 209
 - Victoria University College Act,
1933, 192 ff.
 - Victoria University College
Amendment Act, 1946, 210
- Acts, list of, 236
- Adult Education, 234, 263
- Arms, College, 235
- Art Collection, 105
- Benefactors, 237
- British Council, 176
- Buildings, College, 225
- Bursaries:
- University National, 136
 - Lady Stout, 166
 - Adult Education, 175
 - William Purdie, 166
 - Geoffrey A. Rowan, 167
- Calendar, 5 ff.
- Carnegie Corporation, 105, 237
- Classes and Prescriptions:
- Botany, 89
 - Botany Int., 87
 - Chemistry, 85
 - Commerce, Professional Classes
in, 80
 - Economics, 78
 - Education, 62
 - English, 25
 - French, 30
 - Geology, 91
 - Geography, 93
 - German, 36
 - Greek, 46
 - Greek History, Art and Literature,
51
 - History, 58
 - Italian, 37
 - Latin, 41
 - Law, 94
 - Mathematics, 73
 - Mathematical Physics, 76
 - Mathematical Statistics, 77
 - Music, 71
 - Philosophy, 52 ff.
 - Physics, 83
 - Political Science, 69
 - Psychology, 54
 - Russian, 39
 - Spanish, 38
 - Zoology, 87
- Clubs and Societies, 266
- College Regulations, 120
- Colonial Appointments Scheme,
192
- Council:
- Constitution and powers of, 192
 - Elections to, 196
 - Members of, 18
 - Committees of, 263
- Courses, supervision of, 122
- Deans of Faculties, 24
- Discipline, 130
- Election By-laws, 214
- Endowments, 206
- Exempted Students, 129 ff.
- Fees:
- Exemption, 129
 - Students' Assn., 134, 137
 - Table of, 137
 - University, 140
- Finance College, 204
- Graduates, Roll of, 248
- Grants:
- Fulbright, 177
 - N.Z. Research, 180
- Historical Note, 220
- Helen Lowry Hall, 144
- Hostels, 144 ff., 229
- Library Regulations, 141 ff.
- Matriculation, 121
- Provisional admission, 121
- Motto, College, 235
- Music and Art, 105
- Officers College, past, 256
- Principal, 16, 194, 202, 232
- Prizes:
- Arnold Atkinson, 190
 - Bowen, 188
 - Macmillan Brown, 189

INDEX

- John Rankine Brown, 172
 Butterworth, 172
 Chamber of Commerce, 174
 W. E. Collins, 168-70
 Cook Memorial, 189
 Bruce Dall, 170
 John P. Good, 171
 Habens, 189
 Kirk, 173
 Macmorran, 172
 Mackower, McBeath & Co. Ltd.
 Staff Prize, 175
 N.Z. Institute of Chemistry, 171
 Von Haast, 189
 Von Zedlitz Prize, 174
 Professorial Board:
 Powers of, 202; and see College
 Regulations, *passim*; Commit-
 tees of, 263, Past Chairmen,
 259; Past Members, 259
 Public Administration Diploma,
 100
 Publications, 242
 Scholarships:
 Commerce Travelling, 187
 Crawford, 162
 Sir George Grey, 147
 Emily Lilies Johnston, 160
 Jacob Joseph, 148
 Law Travelling, 187
 James Macintosh, 157 ff.
 Archibald Francis McCallum, 164
 National Research, 190
 Post-Graduate Arts, 186
 Post-Graduate Science, 187
 Lissie Rathbone, 153
 Research Fellowships, N.Z. Uni-
 versity, 16, 183
 Research Scholarships, V.U.C.,
 15, 183
 Rhodes, 185
 Sarah Ann Rhodes, 151 ff.
 1851 Science, 185
 Senior, 181
 Shirtcliffe, 188
 Sir Robert Stout, 163
 John Tinline, 185
 Seal, College, 235
 Social Science Diploma, 104-5
 Students' Association, disciplinary
 powers of, 133; fee, 134, 135;
 foundation of, 232; functions
 and officers of, 265
 Terms, keeping of, 127
 Time Tables, 106 ff.
 Arts, 112-113
 Arts, 1952, 118-9
 Commerce, 111
 Medical, etc., 115
 Science, 116
 Law, 114
 United States Educ. Foundation,
 177
 Victoria House, 145
 Weir House, 145-6
 Workers' Educational Association,
 224.

